University of Alberta Library
0 1620 3163005 4

BLUE JAY

Volume 70 Number 3 September 2012

QH
1
B65
v.70:
no.3
2012

SCI/TECH

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA
Ex Libris Universitatis Albertensis

Cladonia arbuscula Bernard de Vrie

Stereocaulon tomentosum Bernard de Vrie

Blue Jay

Vol. 70 No. 3 September 2012 133-228

BLUE JAY INDEX 2000 – 2009 (VOLUMES 58 - 67)
Teresa Dolman.....134

Plants
FIRST RECORDED OCCURRENCE OF CREEPING MAHONIA (*BERBERIS REPENS* Lindley) IN SASKATCHEWAN
Alan Dodd.....212

Notes and Letters
FIRST RECORD OF LICHENS FOR HASBALA LAKE, SASKATCHEWAN
Bernard de Vries.....219

Mystery Photo.....224

Muskrat Randy McCulloch

Front Cover: *Cladonia cristatella, Bernard de Vries*
Back Cover: *Whooping Cranes with visible transmitters, Kim Mann*

Blue Jay Index 2000 – 2009 (Volumes 58 - 67)

TERESA DOLMAN

Foreword

This 2000-2009 cumulative index is patterned on the last cumulative index (1990-1999). It is composed of two parts: an Author Index and a Subject Index. The location of every item referenced throughout both parts is given by the year of publication, followed by the page number and then the first letter of the month of issue (M/J/S/D). For example, *Additional Saskatchewan Sphinx Moth Records*, which begins on page 157 of the September 2001 issue, is indexed as 2001:157S. The page number given is, therefore, the first page of the article in which the indexed subject can be found. In contrast, the page number given for a photograph, drawing or map is the exact page on which the item will be found.

Under each author's or illustrator's name in the Author Index, sole-authored entries are listed first, in chronological order. Then, if applicable, multi-authored entries are listed, again chronologically. Finally, if the author has co-authored an article but is not the lead author, the lead author's name is listed at the end preceded by "See" to direct readers to the full entry which is given under the lead author's name.

In order to facilitate the search for an item in the Subject Index, all the major headings can be seen at a glance at the beginning of that section and all these headings appear in boldface type within the Subject Index. Two practices initiated in the last cumulative index are again followed in order to keep the Subject Index to a manageable length. Firstly, subspecies names are indexed only when the subspecies itself is at issue. Secondly, species presented in annotated lists are not indexed unless they are distinguished for reasons beyond their presence in the list. For the user of the index, this means that if you are looking for all references to, for example, Great Horned Owl, you should first look for that name under "Birds > Particular species" and then you should check the articles listed under "Birds > Counts, surveys & lists" for any reference to or listing of Great Horned Owl.

In the listings of "Particular species", the subheadings under each species' name reflect the salient aspects presented in the articles, such as Breeding, Behaviour, Distribution, Colour variant, etc. In many articles, however, it is the very presence of the species that is being remarked upon (for example, records of rare or uncommon species) in which case the term Occurrence is used. The subheading Drawing includes line drawings, watercolours and acrylic paintings.

Common names are used for butterflies and for vertebrates. Butterfly names follow *Butterflies of Canada* by Layberry *et al.* (1998); amphibian and reptile names follow *Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico* by Crother *et al.* (2008); bird names follow *Check-list of North American Birds* by the American Ornithologists' Union (7th edition and up to the 53rd supplement); and mammal names follow *Mammal Species of the World* by Wilson and Reeder (2005). For vascular plants, algae, mosses, bacteria, fungi, lichens and all invertebrates other than butterflies, each species is indexed under its scientific name (with common name, if given by the author, in parentheses). When no scientific name was provided in *Blue Jay*, the species is indexed under the common name given by the author or illustrator. Unavoidably, this has led to instances where a single species may be listed in several ways. For example, *Quercus macrocarpa* is indexed under its scientific name and under Oak, Bur.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

Abbreviations that are used are: AB (Alberta), BC (British Columbia), CBC (Christmas Bird Count), CMC (Christmas Mammal Count), MB (Manitoba) and SK (Saskatchewan).

Anna Leighton performed the time-consuming task of checking all entries in the index against the original entries in *Blue Jay*. She caught many errors and had numerous suggestions to make the index more consistent in format and more readable – thank you, Anna! Of course, I take full responsibility for any errors that may remain.

Teresa Dolman

AUTHOR INDEX 2000–2009

Abley, Mark. Eurycea Tridentifera. (poem) 2002:227D
__. A Labrador Duck. (poem) 2004:54M
Acorn, John. *Caterpillars in the Field and Garden*. (review) 2006:58M
__. *Caterpillars of Eastern North America*. (review) 2006:58M
Adam, Chris. Photo: Storm over the South Saskatchewan River. 2001:173S
__. Photo: Mountain Bluebird nest hole. 2002:181S
Alperyn, Michael. Photo: Male and female American dog ticks, *Dermacentor variabilis*. 2002:107J
Alvo, Robert. Answer to the June 2008 Mystery Photo [Brown Creeper]. 2008:189S
Anaka, Joyce. See Anaka, William (Bill)
Anaka, William (Bill). *The Birds of Manitoba*. (review) 2004:118J
__ and Joyce Anaka. Juvenile Northern Goshawks at Good Spirit Lake, SK. 2005:156S
Andrist, Cheryl. Bur Oaks, Large and Small. 2003:126J
Anweiler, G. (Gary) G. Photo: Ring-billed Gull colony, Last Mountain Lake, SK. 2000:68J
__. Photo: Western Tiger Swallowtail, male, ventral. 2003:110J
__. Photo: Large Marble, male, ventral. 2003:115J
__. Photo: Moss's Elfin, male, ventral. 2003:117J
__. Photo: Gorgone Checkerspot, male, ventral. 2003:120J
__. Photo: Lorquin's Admiral, male, ventral. 2003:121J
__. See Jensen, Olaf
__. See Schmidt, B. Chris
Arthur, Betty. An Early Summer Encounter. 2001:163S
Artuso, C. (Christian). Photo: Female Red-winged Blackbird with only one leg. 2004:169S
__. Photo: An immature and two adult White-faced Ibis at Whitewater Lake, MB. 2006:66J
__. Photo: Immature White-faced Ibis. 2006:67J
__. Photo: An immature and two adult White-faced Ibis at Whitewater Lake, MB. 2006:June back cover
__. Photo: Eastern Screech Owl carrying night crawler. 2006:114J
__. Photos: Tail of Broad-tailed Hummingbird at Portage la Prairie, MB. 2006:December inside front cover
__. Photo: Male Prothonotary Warbler at Winnipeg, MB. 2006:December inside front cover
__. Manitoba's Southern Bird Invasion, May 2006. 2006:191D
__. Photo: Swainson's Warbler in Beaudry Provincial Park, MB. 2006:191D
__. Photo: Immature Whooping Crane near Tourond Creek, MB. 2006:194D
__. Photo: Male Broad-tailed Hummingbird at Portage la Prairie, MB. 2006:December back cover
__. Photos: Fledgling Great Horned Owls – taking off and landing. 2007:March inside front cover
__. January Initiation of Suburban Great Horned Owl Nests in Manitoba. 2007:26M
__. Photo: Yellow-bellied Sapsucker in Winnipeg in February. 2007:December front cover
__. Photo: Cackling Goose with Canada Geese on Assiniboine River in December. 2007:187D
__. Photo: Merlin with House Sparrow. 2007:191D

__. Photo: Prairie Falcon. 2007:194D
__. Photo: Northern Saw-whet Owl in Winnipeg in January. 2007:197D
__. Photo: Interlocked feet of two Great Horned Owls. 2007:209D
__. Photo: Two Great Horned Owl fledglings interacting. 2007:210D
__. Photo: Eurasian Collared-Dove at Lyleton, MB. 2008:143S
__. Eastern Screech-Owl in Manitoba: Evidence of Twentieth-century Range Expansion. 2009:131S
__. Photo: Rufous morph of the Eastern Screech-Owl. 2009:September front cover
__. Photo: Pale gray morph Eastern Screech-Owl. 2009:September inside back cover
__. Photo: Gray morph Eastern Screech-Owl with rufous barring. 2009:September inside back cover
__. Photo: Winter Porcupine. 2009:December front cover
__. Photo: Striped Skunks in winter. 2009:224D
__ and Randy Mooi. Great Horned Owls Locked in Mortal Combat. 2007:208D
__ See Bazin, Ron
Asai, Juhachi. Photo: White-tailed Deer. 2000:52M
__. Photo: Damselfly. 2000:62M
__. Photo: Atlantis Fritillary. 2000:183D
__. Photo: Melissa Blue Butterfly. 2001:June back cover
__. Photo: Dragonfly. 2001:164S
__. Photo: Meadow Vole. 2001:202D
__. Photo: Common Roadside Skipper. 2002:227D
__. Photo: Canadian Tiger Swallowtail. 2003:December front cover
__. Photo: Eastern Pine Elfin. 2005:193D
__. Photo: Dorcas Copper on host plant, Shrubby Cinqfoil. 2005:194D
__. Photo: Dorcas Copper, female, dorsal surface. 2005:195D
__. Photo: Mustard White. 2005:199D
__. Photo: White Admiral. 2007:94J
__. Photo: Monarch with damaged wing. 2007:95J
__. Photo: Adult Mormon Metalmark photographed in Grasslands National Park. 2008:June inside back cover
__. Photo: Monarch butterfly with Monarch Watch tag on hind wing. 2008:September inside back cover
Ayer, H.D. (Sandy). The Joys of Urban Birding: Regina's A.E. Wilson Park. 2000:168D
__. Close Encounter with a Boreal Owl. 2004:71J
__. Activist Options. (poem) 2005:91J

B

Bailey, Martin. The History of Collared-Doves in Weyburn, Saskatchewan. 2000:150S
__. Swainson's Hawks Over the Souris Valley. 2001:207D
__. Banding Great Horned Owls in Farmland in the Weyburn Area in 2003. 2003:140S
__. *Birds of Yorkton-Duck Mountain*. (review) 2003:227D
__. Northern Leopard Frogs in a Golf Course Water Hazard. 2004:43M
__. Observations of Butterfly Behaviour and Thoughts About Thermoregulation. 2009:110J
__ and Carol Bjorklund. Roles of Three Ferruginous Hawks at the Same Nest Site. 2004:130S
__ and Carol Bjorklund. A Swainson's Hawk Staging Area Along the Missouri Coteau in Southeast Saskatchewan. 2005:40M
Balon, Brendan. Turkey Vultures on Pasqua Lake. 2007:163S
Barber, David R. Map: Fall migration route of a recently-fledged Turkey Vulture. 2008:149S
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Bard, Fred G. Photo: Children birdwatching with Joyce Dew in Regina Waterfowl Park. 2005:120S
Barker, Elizabeth. The George F. Ledingham Herbarium, University of Regina. 2009:104J
Barr, Keith. Photo: Monarch caterpillar hanging in the form of the letter J. 2000:96J
__. Photo: Monarch chrysalis. 2000:96J
__. Photo: Monarch chrysalis with black veins on wings visible inside. 2000:97J
__. Photo: Newly emerged female on transparent chrysalis shell. 2000:97J
Barrow, Robert (Rob). Photos: Ancient Murrelet specimens from Manitoba and Alberta. 2001:177D
__. Photos: Manitoba Dovekie specimen, ventral and dorsal views. 2002:146S
__. Photo: Great Horned Owl banded in 1964 and recovered in 1992. 2003:27M
__. Photos: Two views of Ruby-throated

Hummingbird nest showing paint flakes on exterior. 2004:75J
__. Photo: Adult Merlins from southern Manitoba. 2004:183D
__. Photo: Hybrid Greater Prairie-Chicken x Sharp-tailed Grouse. 2004:185D
__. Photo: Yellow Rail from Big Grass Marsh, Manitoba. 2004:186D
__. Photo: Whooping Crane in the Stewart-Hay Memorial Museum, University of Manitoba. 2004:187D
__. Photo: Juvenile Parasitic Jaeger (above) and Pomarine Jaeger (below). 2004:188D
__. Photo: Subadult Ivory Gull from Woodlands, Manitoba. 2004:189D
__. Photo: Barn Owl from Ste. Anne's, Manitoba. 2004:190D
__. Photo: Remains of Barn Owl from La Barrière Park, Manitoba. 2004:191D
__. Photos: Warbling Vireo nests, typical and atypical. 2009:58M
Barton, Myron. Photo: Brambling at Macdowall in December. 2000:9M
__. Roddick Lake Birds, 76 Years after Mitchell and Bard. 2004:66J
Basu, Saikat Kumar. Letter to the Editors. 2009:115J
Batey, Jerry. See Holroyd, Geoffrey L.
Baudru, Alison. Loggerhead Shrikes. (photo note) 2009:258D
__. Photo: Loggerhead Shrike feeding young. 2009:December back cover
Baudru, Lou. Photo. Summer Tanager near Clavet, SK. 2007:June inside front cover
Bazin, Ron. Photo: White-faced Ibis nest. 2006:65J
__. First Documented Breeding Records of Cattle Egrets in Manitoba. 2006:126S
__. Photo: Adult Cattle Egret at nest at Plum Lakes, MB. 2006:September front cover
__. Photo: Adult Cattle Egret flying over Plum Lakes colony. 2006:126S
__. Photo: Cattle Egret colony at Plum Lakes, MB. 2006:127S
__. Photo: Cattle Egret chicks with two unhatched eggs at Plum Lakes, MB. 2006:129S
__. Update on Cattle Egret and White-faced Ibis Breeding Activity at Whitewater Lake, MB in 2007. 2008:75J
__. Photo: White-faced Ibis, immature, at Whitewater Lake, MB. 2008:75J
__ and Christian Artuso. First Documented Breeding Record of White-faced Ibis in Manitoba. 2006:64J
Beattie, James and Jacqueline Bolton. Bluebird Trails of the Southwest Naturalists. 2002:181S
Beck, Barb and Jim Beck. *Tiger Beetles of Alberta – Killers on the Clay, Stalkers on the Sand.* (review) 2001:113J
Beck, Jim. See Beck, Barb
Beckmann, Christa. See Pearman, Myrna
Beecham, Rita. Photo: Black Vulture in Wanless, MB. 2006:192D
Bell, Keith. Photo: White-tailed Kite in willow. 2007:114J
__. Photo: White-tailed Kite near Maple Creek. 2007:115J
Benson, Judith. Surprises Along the *Other* Mewasin Trail. 2000:99J
Bercha, Robert. Photo: Crane Fly. 2007:125J
__. Photo: Pseudoscorpion. 2007:125J, 173S
Bergen, Pearl. Photo: Eurasian Collared-Dove near Laird, SK. 2004:29M
Berger, Robert. Spring Encounters with Long-eared Owls. 2005:112J
Bevan, Lewis. Photo: Potter wasp egg pot. 2001:117J, 172S
Beyersbergen, G. (Gerard, Gerry) W. Photo: Sanderlings at the Quill Lakes. 2002:December front and back covers
__. Great Horned Owl Longevity Record for Saskatchewan. 2006:216D
__. Breeding and Range Expansion of the White-faced Ibis in Saskatchewan and Alberta. 2008:31M
__. Photo: White-faced Ibis nest at Quill Lake, SK. 2008:32M
__. Photo: White-faced Ibis nest at Frank Lake, AB. 2008:33M
__. Photos: Comparison of Franklin's Gull and White-faced Ibis eggs with mystery eggs. 2008:March inside back cover
__. Cattle Egrets and Nests Found during Franklin's Gull Surveys in Saskatchewan in 2006 and 2007. 2008:70J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret nests in willow at Middle Quill Lake, SK. 2008:71J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret nest at Middle Quill Lake, SK. 2008:72J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret nest at Goose Lake, SK. 2008:72J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret young in nest at Goose Lake, SK. 2008:72J
__. American Avocet Observations and Breeding Occurrences in the Boreal Regions of Alberta: 1999-2003.

2009:218D
__. Photo: American Avocet. 2009: 218D
__. Photo: American Avocet on nest. 2009:220D
__. See Norton, Michael R.
Bildstein, Keith I. See Houston, C. Stuart
Bisson, Réal. See Taylor, P. (Philip) S.
Bjorklund, Carol. See Bailey, Martin
Blas, Julio. See Butt, Usne J.
Blenkin, Carol. A Summer of Swans. 2004:31M
__. Photo: Swans preening. 2004:36M
__. Photo: Three swans in flight. 2004:37M
__. Fishing in February? (photo essay) 2004:52M
__. Photo: Lesser Snow Geese. 2004:September front and back covers
Blom, Michael (Mike). Photo: Northern Hawk Owl. 2006:109J
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
__. See Terry, Brent
Bollinger, Trent K. See Schock, Danna M.
Bolton, Jacqueline (Jacquie). Photo: Lorne Scott and Janet Ng (on behalf of Saskatchewan Burrowing Owl Interpretive Centre) receiving Conservation Awards from Bill MacKenzie. 2008:239D
__. Photo: Don Matheson receiving the Larry Morgotch Memorial Photographic Award from Bill MacKenzie. 2008:240D
__. See Beattie, James
Bonar, Rick. What's Going On Here? (photo note) 2002:127J
Bortolotti, Gary R. A Northern Saw-whet Owl Egg in a Tree Swallow Nest. 2000:148S
__. Photo: Northern Saw-whet Owl. 2000:September front cover
__. Photo: Saw-whet Owl trying to conceal itself behind its wing. 2000:September back cover
__. See Gerrard, Jon M.
Boyce, Katie. Saskatchewan Municipal Awards Profiles – City of Regina and Town of Mossbank. 2009:253D
Bradatsch, Lucille. Photo: Tree trunk chewed by beavers. 2008:60M, 125J
__. Answer to the March 2008 Mystery Photo [tree trunk chewed by beavers]. 2008:125J
Brigham, Mark. Photo: Common Poorwill with attached transmitter. 2003:133S
__. Answer to the June 2004 Mystery Photo [Common Nighthawk chicks]. 2004:179S
__. Photo: Early June snowstorm in Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park. 2009:96J
__. Photo: Storm clouds near Last Mountain Lake, SK. 2009:September back cover
Brooks, S. (Susan, Sue). Goshawk Nabs Redpoll. 2000:53M
__. Monarchs in my Milkweed. 2008:175S
__. Photo: Monarch larva in the first crop, June. 2008:175S
Brose, Cameron. Franklin's Gulls Kill Wounded Individual. 2006:215D
Brown, Earl G. Home Invasion in Birdland. 2004:211D
__. Photo: Least Flycatcher on nest built by Cedar Waxwings. 2004:211D
__. Photo: Four Least Flycatcher eggs. 2004:211D
Buckle, Don. Goldenrod Galls. 2000:144S
__. Photo: Goldenrod with mature gall. 2000:144S
__. Photo: Previous year's galls. 2000:145S
__. Photos: Goldenrod Gall Fly adult, female and male. 2000:145S
__. Photo: Cut-open gall. 2000:146S
__. Photo: Close up of cut-open gall showing larva. 2000:146S
__. Photo: Newly emerged gall fly on goldenrod gall. 2000:147S
__. Photo: Burrowing Wolf Spider, male. 2002:59M
__. Answer to the December 2001 Mystery Photo [Burrowing Wolf Spider hole]. 2002:62M
__. Arachnophobes Beware: Record Numbers of the Banded Argiope (*Argiope trifasciata*) Seen in 2003. 2003:217D
__. Photo: Female Banded Argiope in web. 2003:218D
__. Photo: Cabbage White butterfly. 2006:217D
Butt, Usne J., Julio Blas and Michael S. Pollock. Novel Foraging Behaviours of Black-billed Magpies. 2005:77J

C

Caldwell, Wendy. A Spring Welcome, 2005. 2005:207D
Campbell, Doug. Photo: Eight [dead] Eastern Grey Squirrels with their tails entangled and tied together. 2004:139S
Campbell, R.W. (Wayne). Photo: Cattail patch in Myers Lake, BC. 2000:77J
__. Photo: Red-winged Blackbird nest with two hatching eggs, Myers Lake, BC. 2000:78J
__. Photo: Yellow-headed Blackbird nest with

four eggs, Myers Lake, BC. 2000:78J
__. Photo: Double-crested Cormorant. 2004:79J
Campbell, Tessa N. Observations on Nesting Red-winged and Yellow-headed Blackbirds at Myers Wetlands, British Columbia. 2000:77J
Cannings, Richard J. The Christmas Bird Count in Canada. 2009:256D
Cannings, Robbie. Drawing: Long-billed Curlew. 2005:126S
Carey, Brad. Northern Harrier – Bald Eagle Interaction. 2008:50M
Carlson, Muriel. *The Site: A Personal Odyssey*. (review) 2002:228D
Carson, Ralph D. Drawing: American Golden-Plover. 2008:September inside back cover
Carter, Harry R. See Sealy, Spencer G.
Catling, P. (Paul) M. Photo: Great Plains Indian Paintbrush (*Castilleja sessiliflora*) with white flowers. 2006:June front cover
__. Photo: Hoary Puccoon. 2006:77J
__. Photo: Tallgrass prairie in Qu'Appelle Valley, south-facing slope. 2006:78J
__. Photo: Tallgrass prairie in Qu'Appelle Valley, east-facing slope. 2006:79J
__. Photo: Large Indian-Breadroot. 2006:80J
__. Photo: Eastern Yellow Star-grass. 2006:80J
__ and Brenda Kostiuk. Tallgrass Prairie in the Whitewood Area of Saskatchewan. 2006:72J
Chad, Tom. Photo: Banding Lazuli Bunting at the Scissons Centre. 2004:78J
Chanady, Attila. Nature Saskatchewan 2002 Conservation Award. 2002:234D
Chapuis, Evelyn. *Where the River Runs*. (review) 2002:229D
Cherneski, Lorne. Snake on a Wire. 2001:105J
__. Photos. Garter Snake on fence wire. 2001:105J, 106J
Choi, Hyeok Jae and J. Hugo Cota-Sánchez. Nodding Onion (*Allium cernuum*), a Rare Plant in Saskatchewan. 2009:249D
__ and J. Hugo Cota-Sánchez. Photos: Nodding Onion (*Allium cernuum*): (A) plant habit, (B) inflorescence, (C) pistil, (D) bulb. 2009:December inside front cover
__ and J. Hugo Cota-Sánchez. Photo: Habitat and population of *Allium cernuum* in southwestern Saskatchewan. 2009:250D
Chytyk, Paul, Karyn Scalise and Ron Tillie. Robert Harry Kreba, 1954-2001. (in memoriam) 2002:124J
Clarke, Carol C. Photo: White-tailed Deer, winter fawn. 2001:44M
__. A Raft of Bats. 2001:106J
__. Photo: Little Brown Bat. 2001:107J
Clarke, J. (Jared) B. Differences in Foraging and Vigilance between Juvenile and Parent Sandhill Cranes during Fall Migration. 2007:37M
__. Successful Fostering of Two Great Horned Owl Chicks. 2007:137S
__. Photo: Orphaned Great Horned Owl chicks. 2007:September inside front cover
__. Raptors Nesting in Wascana Park, Regina. 2008:206D
__. Photo: Cooper's Hawk chicks in nest. 2008:206D
__. Photo: Adult female American Kestrel. 2008:207D
__. Photo: Adult female Cooper's Hawk. 2008:208D
__ and Kristen A. Martin. Two Common Raven Nests near Regina. 2008:56M
__ See Gérard, Martin
Clarke, Maurice. Boreal Owl at Dewberry, AB. 2008:118J
__. Photo: Boreal Owl. 2008:118J
Clegg, Dick. Photo: Pillars of railroad bridge. 2005:127S
__. Photo: Cattle on nest island. 2005:128S
__. Photo: Cottonwood trunk bearing eagle nest. 2005:128S
__. Photo: Eaglets in nest. 2005:129S
Coates, David. Photos: Female Mallard showing unusual and normal sides of beak. 2007:169S
Collister, Douglas M. See Houston, C. Stuart
Colonel, Cyril. Photo: Adult cormorant feeding young at nest. 2004:81J
Cook, Louise. The Coyote and the Badger. 2000:185D
Cornelson, Brad. Photo: Boreal Owl photographed in Herbert, SK in February. 2008:51M
Cota-Sánchez, J. Hugo and Vernon L. Harms. The W.P. Fraser Herbarium of the University of Saskatchewan: Past, Present and Future. 2009:97J
__. See Choi, Hyeok Jae
__. See Remarchuk, Kirsten
Court, Gordon. Photo: Long-tailed Weasel. 2002:116J

__. See Takats, Lisa
Cradock, Pat. Photo: William Harvey Beck. 2002:122J
Cunningham, Karen. Photo: Splayed Boreal Owl on driveway. 2004:71J
__. Photo: Boreal Owl recovering from collision impact. 2004:72J
Currie, Norris. Photo: White-winged Crossbill after a bath. 2007:77J
Curry, Philip. Saskatchewan Mosquitoes and West Nile Virus. 2004:104J
Curteanu, Medea. See Jensen, Olaf
Curtis, Carolyn. Drake Cinnamon Teal Apparently Incubating a Clutch of Eggs at Whitewater Lake, MB. 2001:69J

D

Dales, Beth. Life at a Northern Bird Feeder. 2000:153S
Dash, Gordon H. Albino Robin. 2006:176S
__. Photos: Partial albino American Robin. 2006:176S
Davis, Betty. The Fox in the Garden. 2000:192D
__. Photo. Red Fox kits. 2000:193D
Davis, Bob. Barn Swallows Come Unglued. 2000:190D
__. Photo: [Hand-reared] Barn Swallows. 2000:191D
__. Photo: Mourning Doves. 2002:112J
__. Photo: Young Great Horned Owl. 2003:142S
__. Photo: Mourning Dove with straw impaled in feathers. 2008:130S
Davis, Stephen K. See MacDonald, David R.
DeBusschere, Garry and Ian DeBusschere. Photos: Turkey Vultures at abandoned house. 2007:165S
Dekker, Dick. Defensive Behaviours of Long-tailed Weasels. 2002:115J
__. An Observation of Coyotes Killing a Weasel. 2002:182S
__. *The Gyrfalcon*. (review) 2006:115J
de March, Larry. Photo: Gray Treefrogs, posed to illustrate variation in colour and markings. 2008:March back cover
__. Photo: Buckeye, ventral view, Oak Hammock Marsh, MB. 2008:June inside back cover
__. Photo: Broad-tailed Hummingbird at Portage la Prairie, MB. 2008:September inside front cover
__. See Taylor, P. (Peter).
de Smet, Ken D. See Hamel, Cary
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
de Vries, Bernard. Photo: Asters. 2002:151S
__. Lichen Inventory of the Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary. 2003:43M
__. Photo: Manitoba maple forest. 2003:45M
__. Photo: Grassland. 2003:47M
__. Photo: Wet prairie with willow and birch. 2003:49M
__. Arboreal Lichens on a Sagebrush Branch in Southwestern Saskatchewan. 2004:92J
__. An Oddity: Lichens Growing on an Old & Weathered Baby Shoe. 2006:69J
__. Photo: Weathered baby shoe. 2006:70J
__. A Tiny Spider. (poem) 2006:118J
__. Small White Lady's-slipper, *Cypripedium candidum*, Collected in Saskatchewan in 1895. 2007:86J
__. Brain Scale (*Psora cerebriformis*), a Rare Lichen in Saskatchewan: a Second Record. 2009:86J
__. Photos: Brain Scale from Arizona and from Saskatchewan; and Blushing Scale from Saskatchewan. 2009:June inside back cover
__ and M.V.S. Raju. *Nostoc*, a Little-known Important Alga in the Saskatchewan Prairies. 2000:86J
Dickson, R. (Ross) D. Answer to the March 2006 Mystery Photo [Glover's Silkmoth pupal case]. 2006:122J
__. Photos: Glover's Silkmoth pupal case. 2006:61M, 122J
__. Photo: Glover's Silkmoth clinging to stem. 2006:122J
__. Photo: Glover's Silkmoth showing the wings. 2006:123J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret on back of cow. 2007:72J
__. Photo: Recovered leg bands, leg bones and satellite transmitter [from Marbled Godwit]. 2009:70J
__ and Alan R. Smith, Philip S. Taylor. Status of Wading Birds (Ardeids and Ibises) at the North End of Last Mountain Lake in 2006. 2007:67J
__ and Philip S. Taylor. Satellite Tracking and Recovery of a Marbled Godwit at the Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area, May-September 2006. 2009:68J
Digby, Robin. See Schowalter, D.B. (Tim)
Dobryden, Agnes. Drawing: Phalaropes. 2005:124S
Dodgson, Deanna. Photo: Cackling Goose at Rainbow Falls, MB. 2008:141S
Doell, Lyle. Photo: Martin Gérard banding Great Horned Owl chicks. 2002:211D

__. Photo: Great Horned Owl chicks in previous raven nest. 2002:212D
Dohms, Kim. Photo: Voluntary Habitat stewards: Glenn and Josie Pettersen and their OBO sign. 2005:67J
Dolman, Teresa. Photo: Burrowing Owl. 2000:192D
__. Index to Volume 58. 2000:202D
__. Photo: Looking west from Whaleback Ridge area, AB. 2001:215D
__. Index to Volume 59. 2001:217D
__. Answer to the March 2002 Mystery Photo [Fungus Gnat larvae congregation]. 2002:127J
__. Photo: Fungus Gnat larvae congregation. 2002:62M, 126J
__. Index to Volume 60. 2002:237D
__. Index to Volume 61. 2003:237D
__. Index to Volume 62. 2004:230D
__. Index to Volume 63. 2005:215D
__. Index to Volume 64. 2006:232D
__. Index to Volume 65. 2007:227D
__. Index to Volume 66. 2008:242D
__. *Blue Jay* Cumulative Index, 1990-1999 (Volumes 48-57). 2009:146S
__. Index to Volume 67. 2009:268D
Dombroskie, Jason J. *Ladybugs of Alberta: Finding the Spots and Connecting the Dots*. (review) 2007:123J
Dommasch, Hans S. Photo: Wasp nest interior. 2000:98J
__. Photo: Banding a Common Redpoll. 2000:123S
__. Photo: Downy Woodpecker at nest hole. 2001:118J
__. Photo: Downy Woodpecker feeding young. 2001:119J
__. Photo: Northern Flying Squirrels. 2002:226D
Driedger, Joshua. Students Band American Kestrels at Morse, SK. 2007:218D
Dubois, Jack and Kim Monson. Mammals of Wapusk National Park: Survey Results and a Provisional Checklist. 2004:160S
Dueck, Wayne. Wolverine Sighting South of Saskatoon. 2004:49M
Duncan, James (Jim) R. Photo: Lady Grayl being serenaded by Bob Nero. 2005:208D
__. Photo: Brown Creeper in tree hole. 2008:125J, 189S
__. See Hughes, Marjorie L.
__. See Sealy, Spencer G.
Dunkle, S. (Sid) W. Photo: Perching male *Basiaeschna janata*. 2004:100J
__. Photo: *Somatochora Williamsoni*, Williamson's Emerald. 2004:June back cover
Dunlop, John. See Taylor, P. (Philip) S.
Dunville, Nellie. Surprise Attack. 2001:209D
Dunville, Stan. Photo: Lily flowers damaged by sparrows. 2001:209D
Dyck, Dennis. Photo: *Peziza proteana* var. *sparassoides* fruiting body. 2001:154S
Dzubin, Alex. Answer to the December 2005 Mystery Photo [why ducklings are dyed]. 2006:61M
__. Photo: Coloured [Mallard] ducklings. 2005:December back cover
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Dzus, Elston H. See Gerrard, Jon M.

E - F

Eade, Austin. Photo: Beetle impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:54M
Eckert, Chris. Photo: Flowers of Flowering Rush. 2004:89J
Elliott, Melanie. *Wildflowers of Alberta: A Guide to Common Wildflowers and Other Herbaceous Plants*. (review) 2001:112J
Ellison, Kevin. Photo: Brown-headed Cowbird approaching nest of Blue-gray Gnatcatcher. 2004:24M
Engley, Lance. See Schowalter, D.B. (Tim)
Epp, H. (Henry). *The Great Sand Hills Regional Environmental Study: Final Report*. (review) 2008:179S
__. Photo: North-facing view from the east shore of Crane Lake in the southern part of the Great Sand Hills. 2008:179S
Fargey, Patrick (Pat). See Henderson, A. (Allison)
__. See Schowalter, D.B. (Tim)
Fialkowski, M. (Michael). White Barn Swallows near Usherville, SK. 2007:167S
__. Photo: Two white Barn Swallows. 2007:167S
Fielden, Margaret. See Fielden, Stan
Fielden, Stan and Margaret Fielden. Un-feathering the Nest. 2005:206D
Finley, J. (James) K. The Great Bufflehead Crash, 1940. 2000:161D
__. Addendum: The Great Bufflehead Crash. 2001:42M
__. The Second Ross's Gull of My Life Was a First for Saskatchewan. 2003:30M
__. Photo: Ross's Gull in flight near Luseland, SK. 2003:31M
__. The Fox That Stole the Apex of Palliser's Triangle: a Correction. 2005:135S; corrigendum 2005:213D

__. Photo: Coyote. 2005:135S; 2006:159S
__. Isabel Priestly's Legacy. 2005:157S
__. The Rise and Fall of the Red Fox Beneath the Apex of Palliser's Triangle. 2006:155S
__ and Kim B. Finley. Human Habitation Enhances Species Diversity: Trends Over Three Decades of CBCs at the Apex of Palliser's Triangle. 2002:192D
Finley, Kim B. See Finley, James K.
Fisher, Dennis. Photo: American Robin nest in deer antlers. 2007:121J
__ and Jean Fisher. Photo: Osprey on utility pole, holding fish. 2002:82J
Fisher, H. (Harold). Unusual Junco at Feeder. 2006:174S
__. Photo: Unusual junco at Prince Albert. 2006:174S
__. Willow Ptarmigan in the Prince Albert Area. 2007:52M
__. Photo: Willow Ptarmigan near Prince Albert. 2007:March inside back cover
__. Summary of Northern Saw-whet Owl Banding – 2008. 2009:34M
__. Photo: Northern Saw-whet Owl. 2009:36M
__. Saw-whet Owls Nesting near Prince Albert, SK, in 2008. 2009:54M
__. Photo: Nestling Northern Saw-whet Owl. 2009:54M
Fisher, Jean. See Fisher, Dennis
Flack, Mary. Mortlach's Eurasian Invasion. 2001:208D
Flockhart, D.T. Tyler. Rare or Unusual Bird Sightings for Beaverhill Lake, AB, 1996-2000. 2001:33M
__. Photo: Beaverhill Lake. 2001:35M
__. Photo: Northern Mockingbird. 2001:36M
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl. 2001:38M
__. The Butterfly Fauna of Beaverhill Lake, AB. 2002:93J; corrigendum 2002:190S
__. Photo: Woods surveyed on Pollard Walk. 2002:99J
__. Photo: Grasslands surveyed on Pollard Walk. 2002:100J
__. Photo: Milbert's Tortoiseshell. 2002:106J
Flood, Brenda and John Flood. Diary of House Finches in Southwestern Saskatchewan. 2001:85J
Flood, John. See Flood, Brenda
Foster, Cathy. See Robson, D. (Diana) B. (Bizecki)
Fredeen, F.J.H. (Hartley). Bird Sightings in Northern Saskatchewan, August 1986. 2000:29M
__. Photo: Golden Eagle nest on Fond du Lac River. 2000:30M
__. Photo: Sandstone canyon below Red Bank Falls. 2000:31M
__. Suggestions for Protecting Lily Blossoms from House Sparrow Attacks. 2002:56M
Fredeen, Olive Arrasmith. Photo: Hartley Fredeen holding nestling Ferruginous Hawk. 2003:231D
Freeston, Melanie. Photos: Great Blue Heron [before and after 'transformation']. 2007:163S, 164S
Friesen, Victor C. Of Ravens, Gulls and a Pelican. 2000:127S
__. Survival. (poem) 2000:196D
__. Eastern Phoebe Hanging by a Thread. 2002:224D
__. Encounter. (poem) 2003:60M
__. Late Winter. (poem) 2003:64M
__. April Twilight. (poem) 2004:55M
__. Manners. (poem) 2004:56M
__. Vanguard. (poem) 2005:59M
__. Northern Flicker. (poem) 2005:70J
__. Ovenbird. (poem) 2006:119J
__. The Joy of Rain. (poem) 2006:120J
__. American Coot Caught on Barbed Wire. 2006:168S
__. Photo: Entangled American Coot. 2006:168S
__. Cloudscapes. (poem) 2006:178S
__. Geese in Autumn. (poem) 2006:179S
__. Nature. (poem) 2007:120J
__. A Summer Resident Tundra Swan. 2007:222D
__. Beachcomber. (poem) 2008:95J
__. Adaptation: Kangaroo Rat. (poem) 2008:147S
__. Displacement. (poem) 2008:225D
__. Deer. (poem) 2008:236D
__. Two Plus One. (poem) 2009:33M
__. Spring. (poem) 2009:41M
__. Where the Deer and Antelope Play. 2009:108J
Frith, Shanna D. See Mazur, Kurt M.
Fyfe, Richard. Photo: Tomato Hornworm. 2001:174S

G

Galloway, Terry D. Getting to Know Your Ticks. 2002:107J
__. Answer to the September 2004 Mystery Photo [larva of Robust Bot Fly]. 2004:228D
__. *White as a Ghost: Winter Ticks and Moose*. (review) 2005:116J

__. Answer to 'Mites on Snowy Owls' [chewing lice]. 2006:56M
Garton, Tim. Great Gray Owls. (photo essay) 2001:90-91J
Gayton, Don. Memories of Stan Rowe. (in memoriam) 2004:172S
Gebhardt, Robert. Photo: American Dipper at Eastend Christmas Bird Count. 2005:3M
Gehlert, R. (Robert) E. Photo: Long-eared Owl young. 2000:188D
__. Photo: Snow geese silhouetted at sunset. 2002:March back cover
__. Photo: Ball Cactus (*Coryphantha vivipara*). 2002:June front cover
__. Photo: Ord's Kangaroo Rat. 2002:159S
__. Photo: Snowy Owl pellet. 2002:169S
__. Photo: Contents of Snowy Owl pellet. 2002:169S
__. Photo: Jack rabbit in snow along a fence line. 2003:58M
__. Photos: Hoary Redpoll (top) and Common Redpoll (bottom). 2004:March front cover
__. Photo: Turkey Vulture. 2004:218D
__. Photo: Northern Leopard Frog. 2005:144S
__. Photo: Wood Frog. 2005:145S
__. Photo: Blue-headed Vireo. 2006:35M
__. Dogwood Sawflies. 2006:57M
__. Photo: Sawfly larva extended, showing at least 6 pairs of prolegs. 2006:57M
__. Photo: Sawfly larvae curled up on leaf. 2006:62M
__. Photo: Ruby-throated Hummingbird. 2006:171S
Geraghty, Paul. "Living Lines" – Comments on field sketches. 2002:94J
__. Field Sketches: Night-Heron and Cliff Swallows. 2002:95J; Canada Geese. 2002:96-97J; Jack Rabbit. 2002:98J
__. Photo: Digger bee nest holes. 2002:126J,189S
__. Field Sketches: Mule Deer. 2002:150S; Immature Great Blue Heron. 2002:160-161S
__. Photo: Moving bee and clay turret. 2002:190S
__. Field Sketches: Horned Lark and Lapland Longspur. 2002:222D; Muskrat. 2002:252D
__. Field Sketches: First Bluebirds. 2003:34-35M
__. Field Sketches: Peregrine Falcon. 2003:220-221D
__. Field Sketches: Blackpoll Warbler. 2004:32-33M
__. Field Sketches: Yellow-bellied Sapsucker. 2004:180S
__. Field Sketches: Great Horned Owl and Merlin. 2004:212D; Mallard and Jack Rabbit. 2004:213D
__. Field Sketches: American Robin. 2005:92-93J
__. Field Sketches: Robin and Myrtle Warbler 2006:93J; Horned Grebe 2006:94-95J; Kingfisher. 2006:96J
__. Field Sketches: Cliff Swallows. 2007:96-97J; Harris's Sparrows and White Crowned Sparrows. 2007:118J
__. Field Sketches: Ghost Gray Magpie. 2007:152-153S; White-fronted Geese and Snow Geese. 2007:172S
__. Field Sketches: Ross's and Snow Geese. 2008:159S; Black-crowned Night-Heron and Mink. 2008:160-161S; Blue Geese. 2008:162S
__. Field Sketches: Bohemian Waxwings. 2008:202D; Mule Deer. 2008:238D
Gérard, André. Highest Swainson's Hawk Nest Recorded in Saskatchewan. 2007:115J
Gérard, Martin, Jared B. Clarke, Kelly Kozij and Dan Zazelenchuk. A Sample of Prey Remains Found in Great-Horned Owl Nests in Saskatchewan. 2009:71J
Gerrard, Jon M. Photo: Pelicans at Besnard Lake. 2006:149S
__. Photo: Eaglet on nest at Besnard Lake. 2006:154S
__. Photo: Sherritt-Gordon mine tailings pile. 2006:203D
__. Photo: Stream flowing from Camp Lake into Kississing Lake. 2006:206D
__ and P. Naomi Gerrard, Elston H. Dzus, Gary R. Bortolotti, Emily Scragg. Population Changes in Water-associated Birds at Besnard Lake, SK, 1976-2005. 2006:149S
__ and Naomi Gerrard. Preliminary Observations on the Possible Influence of Toxic Mine Waste on Bird Populations of Kississing Lake, MB. 2006:203D
Gerrard, Nikki. *Mice in the Freezer, Owls on the Porch: The Lives of Naturalists Frederick and Frances Hamerstrom.* (review) 2003:224D
Gerrard, P. Naomi. See Gerrard, Jon M.
Giesbrecht, Vera. Photo: Cormorants perched on power lines in Saskatoon. 2004:224D

Gilliland, Mary. *Whose Bird? Common Bird Names and the People They Commemorate*. (review) 2004:122J
Gillott, Cedric, Tyler J. Wist and Jason Wolfe. Bee Flies, Blister Beetles and the Grasshopper Connection. 2003:214D
Gjetvaj, Branimir. Photo: Lorne Scott as featured speaker at the Fall Banquet. 2004:225D
__. Photo: Attila Chanady presents Larry Morgotch Memorial Award to Gary Seib. 2004:226D
__. Photo: Attila Chanady presents Fellows Awards to Carol Scott and Ardythe McMaster. 2004:226D
__. Photo: Lorne Scott presents Conservation Award to Margaret Skeel. 2004:227D
__. Photos: Attila Chanady, Dale Hjertaas and Anna and Ted Leighton receive Fellows Award from Bill McKenzie. 2006:228D, 229D
__. Photo: Robert Johanson receives Long-term Service Award from Bill McKenzie. 2006:229D
__. Photo: The Great Sand Hills in southwestern Saskatchewan. 2008:September front cover
Glozier, Nancy. See Parker, D. (Dale)
Godwin, Bob. Answer to the September 2008 Mystery Photo [camouflaged Common Nighthawk]. 2008:241D
__. Photo: Young Common Nighthawk on dried cow-pie. 2008:September back cover, 241D
Gollop, J. B. (Bernard, Bernie). Whither *Blue Jay*? (editorial) 2000:iiJ
__. *Atlas of Saskatchewan*. (review) 2000:107J
__. Photo: Evening Grosbeaks. 2000:157S
__. Fourth of July Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan, 1997-1999. 2000:178D
__. Photo: Wing marks of dragonfly. 2005:117J, 164S
__. Photo: Dragonfly producing wing marks in soil. 2005:164S
Gollop, Mike. Photo: Bernie Gollop. 2000:109J
__. *Butterflies of North Dakota: An Atlas and Guide*. (review) 2003:228D
__ and Anna Leighton. Results of the 2005 International Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan. 2005:193D
__ and Anna Leighton. Results of the 2006 International Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan. 2007:89J; corrigendum 2007:130S
__ and Anna Leighton. Results of the 2007 International Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan. 2007:211D
__ and Anna Leighton. Results of the 2008 International Butterfly Count in Saskatchewan. 2008:226D
Gordon, Jeffrey A. Photo: Black-tailed Gull at Churchill, MB. 2008:142S
Gould, Joyce. *Wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains*. (review) 2008:57M
Goulet, Gloria. Singing Rocks. (poem) 2007:57M
Granger, Morag. Photo: Long-eared Owl. 2008:177S
Green, Gary B. Photo: Porcupine. 2004:December back cover
Greenall, Jason. See Robson, D. (Diana) B. (Bizecki)
Greenberg, Leonard H. Birds That Glow in the Dark. 2001:102J
Greenway, Eric. Photo: Looking across s.e. end of A.E. Wilson Park. 2000:168D
__. Photo: A.E. Wilson Park – south footbridge and weir. 2000:169D
__. Photo: A.E. Wilson Park – boreal Island, center trail. 2000:173D
__. Photo: A.E. Wilson Park – looking north to the footbridge. 2000:174D
__. Photo: A.E. Wilson Park – looking north into The Bower. 2000:175D
Greenwood, Hamilton. Photo: Prairie Rattlesnake. 2001:September back cover
Griffiths, Ruth. A Letter About Slime Molds at Candle Lake. 2000:154S
Guigueno, Mélanie F. Photo: A putative Connecticut Warbler clutch with a cowbird egg. 2009:139S
__. Photo: A putative Connecticut Warbler clutch with four immaculate white eggs. 2009:140S

H - J

Hall, Don. Photo: Western Red Lily (*Lilium philadelphicum* var. *andinum*), herbarium specimen. 2009:June front cover
__. Photo: *Astragalus ledinghamii*, herbarium specimen. 2009:105J
Hamel, Cary. Photo: Roundleaf Monkey-flower habitat – spring-fed pond. 2002:85J
__ and Ken de Smet, Elizabeth Reimer. New Roundleaf Monkey-flower (*Mimulus glabratus*) Occurrences in Manitoba. 2002:83J

__ and Elizabeth Reimer. Additional Roundleaf Monkey-flower Populations in Manitoba. 2002:224D
__ and Elizabeth Reimer. Photo: Roundleaf Monkey-flower habitat – spring-fed stream. 2002:225D
__ and Elizabeth Reimer. The St. Lazare Area of Manitoba: A Biodiversity Hotspot. 2004:203D
__. See Reimer, Elizabeth
__. See Robson, D. (Diana) B. (Bizecki)
Hannah, Kevin C. Photo: Female Northern Wheatear at Churchill, MB. 2006:196D
__. Photo: Northern Wheatear nest cavity at Churchill, MB. 2006:197D
__ and Theresa A. Hannah. First Breeding Record of the Northern Wheatear in Manitoba. 2006:196D
Hannah, Theresa A. Photo: Male Northern Wheatear at Churchill, MB. 2006:196D
__. See Hannah, Kevin C.
Hanson, Lenita and A.R. Smith. Great Blue Heron Colonies in Saskatchewan in 1999, a Preliminary Inventory. 2000:81J
Haraldson, Judy. *Weeds of Canada and the Northern United States*. (review) 2000:155S
Hardie, Peter. Lazuli Bunting in Saskatoon. 2002:227D
__. Photo: Sandhill Crane adults and juvenile. 2007:41M
Harms, Vernon (Vern) L. Burdocks in Saskatchewan. 2001:92J
__. Vascular Plants of the Peturrson Ravine Area Along the South Saskatchewan River in Saskatoon, SK. 2001:134S
__. Arnicas in Saskatchewan. 2002:49M
__. Drawing: Saskatchewan *Arnica* species. 2002:50M
__. Drawing: Some characteristic features of *Arnica* flowers and heads. 2002:53M
__. Bur Oak – An Uncommon Native Tree in Saskatchewan. 2002:87J
__. Drawings: Bur Oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) – various leaf forms. 2002:91J; acorns. 2002:92J
__. Where Have All Our Asters Gone? 2002:151S; corrigendum 2003:66M
__. Puccoons in Saskatchewan. 2002:216D
__. Drawing: The native puccoon (*Lithospermum*) species in Saskatchewan. 2002:216D
__. Drawing: Puccoon (*Lithospermum*) flowers (diagrammatic). 2002:218D
__. Drawing: Typical leaf shapes of puccoon (*Lithospermum*) species in Saskatchewan. 2002:219D
__. *Flora of North America* (FNA) Scheduled Publication of Volumes Including Saskatchewan Vascular Plant Families. 2007:82J
__. The Native Currants and Gooseberries (*Ribes* Species) in Saskatchewan. 2008:163S
__. See Cota-Sánchez, J. Hugo
__. See Robson, D. (Diana) B. (Bizecki)
Harris, Jean. Photo: Great Horned Owl. 2002:153S
__. Drought-stricken Redwing. 2004:217D
__. Photo: Nest of Red-winged Blackbird supported by wire fence and weed stalk. 2004:217D
Harris, Val. Photo: Swift Fox photographed during Christmas Mammal Count at Govenlock. 2004:159S
Harris, Wayne C. 58th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 1999. 2000:2M
__. Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 1999. 2000:38M
__. 59th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2000. 2001:2M
__. Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2000. 2001:44M
__. 60th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2001. 2002:2M
__. Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2001. 2002:38M
Hart, Marlene. Photo: Dickcissel near Mossbank. 2006:175S
Hauer, John. Photo: Dwarf Canadian Primrose near Nipawin, SK. 2006:107J
Haughian, Tim. Surprises at the Scissons Centre near Saskatoon. 2004:77J
Hay, Darlene and Jim Hay. *Saskatchewan Scenic Secrets*. (review) 2001:167S
Hay, Jim. See Hay, Darlene
Head, Doug. Photos: Leon Pewarchuk and cardboard cutouts. 2002:117J, 118J
__. Photo: Cougar. 2002:118J
Hecker, Kerry. Photo: Glover's Silkmoth caterpillar. 2006:124J
__. Photo: Cattle Egret nest with eggs. 2008:197D
__. Photo: Comparison of Cattle Egret egg and Black-crowned Night-Heron egg. 2008:198D
__. Photo: Cattle Egrets at Stalwart NWA with buffy plumes on back of head. 2008:December inside back cover
__. Photo: Frosty fence line. 2009:252D

__. *Cultivating our Roots – Growing Authentic Prairie Wildflowers and Grasses*. (review) 2009:261D
__. Photos: Mysterious pink sludge. 2009:December inside back cover
__ and Philip S. Taylor. Recent Cattle Egret Breeding Records for the Last Mountain Lake Area, SK. 2008:196D
Hedlin, Eric M. Photo: Juvenile Black-crowned Night-Heron in Saskatoon. 2005:114J
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Henderson, A. (Allison). Photo: Branched Umbrella Plant (*Eriogonum pauciflorum*). 2008:105J
__. Photo: Rubber Rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*). 2008:105J
__ and Patrick Fargey, Shelly Pruss, Felix Sperling. Early Sighting of a Rare Butterfly, Mormon Metalmark, in Grasslands National Park, SK. 2008:105J
Hendra, Leslie. Kenneth Bowman, Alberta Lepidopterist. 2005:168D
Henry, J. David. Division of Labour in a Pair of Snow Buntings While Raising Offspring on the Arctic Tundra. 2009:55M
Herriot, Trevor. *Rediscovering the Great Plains: Journeys by Dog, Canoe, & Horse*. (review) 2002:184S
Herzog, Jason. Photo: Common Crane photographed north of Leader. 2004:6M
Hjertaas, Dale and Paule Hjertaas. Observations from Banding House Finches in the Fall of 1995 at Regina, SK. 2001:86J
Hjertaas, Paule. See Hjertaas, Dale
Hlasny, Ron. See Parker, D. (Dale)
Hoium, Gary. Squirrel Tails Tied in Knots. 2004:137S
__. Photo: Four young Eastern Fox Squirrels with their tails tied together, anaesthetized and ready for untangling. 2004:137S
Holland, George. Photo: Eggs in Cinnamon Teal nest. 2001:71J
Holroyd, Geoffrey L. Photo: Prairie dog burrow excavated by badger. 2009:80J
__ and Helen Trefry, Enrique Valdez, Jerry Batey. Predation Triad: Prairie Falcon, American Kestrel and Horned Lark. 2006:104J
__ and Helen E. Trefry. The Travels of a Short-eared Owl Equipped with a Satellite Transmitter in Canada. 2008:28M
__ and Helen E. Trefry. Badger Kills an Evasive Black-tailed Prairie Dog. 2009:80J
__. See Houston, Stuart C.
__. See Priestley, D. Lisa
Holtorf, Della. Photo: Turkey Vulture on a TV antenna. 2008:2M
Hooper, Ronald (Ron) R. Additional Saskatchewan Sphinx Moth Records. 2001:157S
__. The Invasion of Canada by the Yellow Underwing (*Noctua pronuba* L.). 2001:206D
__. Birds of the Qu'Appelle – Second Supplement. 2002:64J
__. Oak-feeding Insects in Saskatchewan. 2002:113J
__. A Summary of Saskatchewan Beetles. 2002:170S
__. Photo: Common Red Lady Beetle, *Coccinella transversoguttata*. 2002:170S
__. Photo: Long-horned Beetles on rose – *Cortodera longicornis* (upper), *Cyrtophorus verrucosus* (lower). 2002:171S
__. Photo: May Beetle, *Phyllophaga anxia*. 2002:171S
__. Photo: Leaf Beetle (*Calligrapha verrucosa*). 2002:September back cover
__. Dakota Skipper (*Hesperia dacotae*) in Saskatchewan. 2003:124J
__. Praying Mantids in Saskatchewan. 2003:179S
__. A New Butterfly for Saskatchewan. 2004:46M
__. Checklist of Saskatchewan Moths: Part 15 – Lute Strings, Hooktips, Uraniids and Geometrids (1). 2006:97J
__. Checklist of Saskatchewan Moths: Part 16 – Geometrids (2), Ennominae (2). 2006:160S
__. Checklist of Saskatchewan Moths: Part 17 – Geometridae (3), Alsophilinae, Geometrinae and Sterrhinae. 2006:212D
__. Checklist of Saskatchewan Moths: Part 18 – Geometridae (4), Larentiinae. 2007:148S
__. Photo: Spear Mark. 2007:151S
Houston, C. Stuart. Jack Shaver, 1925-2000. (in memoriam) 2000:158S
__. Identity of a Swallow Recovered in Bolivia: A Correction. 2001:101J
__. William McIntyre Niven, 1906-2001. (in memoriam) 2001:115J

__. Garth C. Nelson, 1929-2001. (in memoriam) 2001:211D
__. Early Saskatoon City Bird Banders. 2002:79J
__. William Harvey Beck, 1927-2002. (in memoriam) 2002:122J
__. Wayne C. Harris, 1951-2002. (in memoriam) 2003:61M
__. Rural Banders in the Yorkton Area. 2003:94J
__. Bill Horseman, 1942-2003. (in memoriam) 2003:188S
__. Osprey's Second Trip to Costa Rica. 2004:214D
__. Swainson's Hawk Longevity, Colour Banding and Natal Dispersal. 2005:31M
__. Early Saskatchewan Bird Banders. 2005:130S
__. Herbert Charles Moulding, 1922-2005. (in memoriam) 2005:161S
__. Saskatchewan Waterfowl Banders to 1954. 2005:175D
__. Saskatchewan Turkey Vulture Nests, 1896-2002. 2006:209D
__. Starlings Banded on Wintering Grounds and Recovered in Saskatchewan. 2007:34M
__. *Marshes: The Disappearing Edens*. (review) 2007:122J
__. Ian Lochtie (1914-2009). (in memoriam) 2009:266D
__ and J. Frank Roy, Alex Dzubin. J. Bernard "Bernie" Gollop, 1926-2000. (in memoriam) 2000:109J
__ and Mary I. Houston, Alan R. Smith. Biennial Redpoll Invasions. 2000:116S
__ and Mary I. Houston. Slow Northward Spread of the Lark Sparrow. 2001:40M
__ and Frank Scott. Power Poles Assist Range Expansion of Ospreys in Saskatchewan. 2001:182D
__ and Mary I. Houston. Rural Banders in the Saskatoon Area. 2002:35M
__ and Mark Martell. Speedy Migration: Saskatchewan's First Osprey Satellite Transmitter. 2002:74J
__ and Marten J. Stoffel, Alan R. Smith. Three Turkey Vulture Pairs Nest in Saskatoon Bird Area. 2002:206D
__ and Ken D. de Smet, Douglas M. Collister. Loggerhead Shrike Banding on the Prairies. 2003:40M; corrigendum 2003:128J
__ and Mary I. Houston. Saskatchewan Bird Banders: J.A. Briggs of Regina. 2003:138S
__ and Brent Terry. Wing-tagging Turkey Vultures. 2003:204D
__ and J. Frank Roy. F.J. Hartley Fredeen, 1920-2003. (in memoriam) 2003:231D
__ and Bob Luterbach. Northward Extension of Eurasian Collared-Dove in Saskatchewan. 2004:28M
__ and Mary I. Houston. Searching for Edward Calcutt. 2004:196D
__ and Erik M. Hedlin. Eurasian Collared-Dove Nest with Two Broods in Delisle, SK. 2006:106J
__ and Mary I. Houston. Ring-billed Gulls Banded in Saskatchewan, 1936-1989. 2006:131S
__ and Robert W. Nero. George F. Ledingham, 1911-2006. (in memoriam) 2006:225D
__ and Frank Scott. Osprey Banding Program near Loon Lake, SK, 1975-2002. 2007:133S
__ and Philip D. McLoughlin, James Pinson Ludwig. Caspian Terns Banded at Doré Lake, SK: Third Oldest at 28 Years, 7 Months. 2007:140S
__ and Geoffrey L. Holroyd, Brenton Terry, Michael Blom, Marten J. Stoffel. Tracking Saskatchewan Nestling Turkey Vultures. 2007:201D
__ and David R. Barber, Brenton Terry, Marten J. Stoffel, Michael Blom, James Mandel, Keith I. Bildstein. Hourly Distances and Altitudes of a Recently-fledged Turkey Vulture on its First Southbound Migration. 2008:148S
__ and Robert W. Nero. Ralph D. Carson, 1938-2007. (in memoriam) 2008:187S
__ and Brenton Terry, Marten J. Stoffel, Michael Blom. Six Years of Turkey Vulture Wing-tagging. 2009:37M
__. See Houston, Mary I.
__. See Stoffel, Marten J.
Houston, Mary I. *Birds at Your Feeder: A Guide to Feeding Habits, Behavior, Distribution and Abundance*. (review) 2000:156S
__. Photo: Plum tree nest in early winter. 2003:56M
__. Three Waves of Juncos in Spring 2002. 2003:57M
__. Photo: Calcutt Lake. 2004:197D
__. Photo: Location of Bonaparte's Gull nest at Spruce Lake. 2005:79J
__. Junior Naturalists' Section in *Blue Jay*,

1954-1972. 2005:120S
__. Activities of Junior Birdwatchers in Saskatchewan, 1915-1974. 2006:25M
__ and Stuart C. Houston. Three Bonaparte's Gull Nests at Spruce Lake, SK. 2005:79J
__ and Robert W. Nero. Frank Henry Brazier, 1913-2004. (in memoriam) 2008:122J
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
__. See Parent, G. (Gerald) J.
__. See Stiles, Donald J.
__. See Stookey, Joseph
Hudon, Jocelyn. See Sealy, Spencer G.
Hudson, John H. Four Introduced Species New to Saskatchewan from the 1990s. 2000:91J
__. Pygmy-weed (*Crassula aquatica* (L.) Schoenl.) and Spurrey Knotweed (*Polygonum spergulariaeforme* Meisn.) New to Saskatchewan, and Comments on Five Other Rarities Found 1998-1999. 2000:129S
__. A Request for Information on Freshwater Worms. 2004:220D
Huebert, Brian. Photo: Sharp-shinned Hawk in Winnipeg in February. 2007:189D
__. Photo: Eurasian Siskin at Winnipeg in March. 2008:September inside front cover
Hughes, David P. Photo: Common Whitetail, *Libellula lydia*. 2003:168S
__. Photo: Twelve-spotted Skimmer, *Libellula pulchella*. 2003:173S
__. Photos: Horned Clubtail (*Arigomphus cornutus*) emerging at Pinawa Pond MB. 2009:December inside front cover
Hughes, Marjorie L. Species Diversity of Dragonflies and Damselflies (Odonata) at a Manitoba Pond. 2009: 242D
__. Photo: Study site pond near Pinawa MB. 2009:242D
__ and James R. Duncan. The Dragonflies of Manitoba: An Updated Species List. 2003:168S
Hughes, Robert B. Pink Tree Swallow Eggs. 2002:174S
Hutchings, G. (Gordon, Gord) E. Where Do Dragonflies Go to Die? 2004:48M
__. Photo: Tattered *Aeshna subarctica* female. 2004:48M
__. Eight New or Previously Unrecorded Species of Odonata (Dragonflies) for Saskatchewan. 2004:98J
__. Photo: *Aeshna tuberculifera* in the hand. 2004:99J
__. Photo: *Aeshna subarctica* in the hand. 2004:102J
__. A List of the Odonata of Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park, SK. 2005:87J
Jackson, Laura. Photo: Painted Lady butterflies on garden Liatris (*Liatris spicata*). 2005:December front cover
James, Paul C. See Mazur, Kurt M.
Janzen, M. Photo: Peach Blossom Moth. 2006:98J
__. Photo: Rose Hooktip. 2006:99J
__. Photo: The Infant. 2006:99J
__. Photo: Gooseberry Spanworm. 2006:100J
Jardine, Claire. Unusual "Masked" Long-tailed Weasel. 2004:116J
__. Photos: Long-tailed Weasel with unusual facial mask. 2004:June front cover, 116J
__. Photo: Long-tailed Weasel with typical facial markings. 2004:116J
__. Photo: Canada Goose on nest [in tree]. 2006:103J
Jasper, Doreen. Drawing: Kangaroo Rat. 2005:124S
__. Drawing: Bull Snake. 2005:125S
Jeffery, Brian K. Photo: Burrowing Owl. 2002:136S
__. Photo: Burrowing Owl with colored leg bands. 2004:125J
Jensen, Olaf, Medea Curteanu and Gary Anweiler. Occurrence of the Endangered Gold-edged Gem (*Schinia avemensis*) at CFB Suffield National Wildlife Area, Alberta. 2009:50M; corrigendum 2009:109J
Johanson, Robert E. See Smith, A. (Alan) R.
Johns, B. (Brian) W. Photo: Young American Bittern. 2000:59M
__. Photo: [Loggerhead Shrike] nest shrub. 2001:126J
__. Photo: Impaled Nuttall's Blister Beetle. 2001:126J
__. Photo: Impaled Wood Frog. 2001:126J
__ and David Johns. Loggerhead Shrike Larder and Prey. 2001:125S
Johns, David. See Johns, B. (Brian) W.
Johnson, Dan L. Photo: Dragonflies resting on cliff bank. 2002:128J
__. Photo: Two-striped grasshopper (adult female). 2003:51M
__. Photo: Banded Argiope females showing dorsal and ventral surfaces. 2003:218D
__. Answer to the December 2003 Mystery

Photo [fungus-killed two-striped grasshopper]. 2004:61M
__. See Kuiken, Thijs
Johnson, Lois M. Spring 2008 – A Devastating Time for Mountain Bluebirds on the Prairies. 2008:209D
__. Photo: Male Mountain Bluebird missing tarsi and feet. 2008:209D
Johnston, Don. Tame Moose and Arboreal Woodchuck. 2001:104J
__ and Shirley Johnston. Eastern Bluebirds at Lintlaw, SK. 2003:217D
Johnston, Shirley. Photo: Fringed Gentian. 2000:54M
__. Photo: Plume Moth. 2000:160S, 201D; 2001:61M
__. Photo: Moose inside pasture fence. 2001:104J
__. Photo: Woodchuck in poplar tree. 2001:105J
__. Photo: Brent Terry and Michael Blom with young tagged Turkey Vulture. 2003:205D
__. Photo: Eastern Bluebird nesting at Lintlaw. 2003:217D
__. Photo: Osprey nest on platform. 2007:134S
__. See Johnston, Don
Jones, Edgar T. Accipiter Interaction. 2001:161S
__. Photo: Adult Northern Goshawk. 2001:161S
__. Photo: Adult Cooper's Hawk. 2001:162S
__. Photo: Sharp-shinned Hawk. 2001:162S
__. Swainson's Hawk Recovery Record of 18 Years. 2007:164S
Jones, Gerry. Photo: Great Gray Owl. 2000:73J
Jonker, P. (Peter). A Fool-proof Method of Preventing Window Collisions. 2001:100J
__. Photo: Stan Rowe. 2004:172S
Jordheim, Sig. Wood Duck Nest on the Ground Southwest of Kyle. 2000:54M
__. House-dwelling Red-winged Blackbirds. 2001:102J
__. Kestrels Thinking 'Outside the Box'. 2001:163S
__. Bird Observations from Kyle, SK. 2002:182S
__. Mites on Snowy Owls. 2006:56M
__. Birds of a Feather, Plus One. 2006:216D

K

Kaminskyj, Susan. *Peziza proteana* var. *sparassoides*, an Unusual Fungus Found on a Farm in Fiske, SK. 2001:153S
__. Photo: Section across [*Peziza*] fruiting body. 2001:155S
__. Photo: [*Peziza*] asci. 2001:155S
Kaplar, Shelley. Photo: Wood Frog blending in with aquatic vegetation. 2005:154S
Kerbes, Richard. Photo: Garth Nelson leading a group in the Rendek Elm Forest Nature Sanctuary. 2000:89J
Kiliaan, Henk. Photo: Loggerhead Shrike. 2001:128S
Kingdon, Ken. Late Nesting Record of Common Loon near Riding Mountain National Park. 2009:77J
__. Photo: Nest and scavenged egg of late-nesting Common Loon. 2009:77J
Kjoss, V. (Victoria, Vicky). Answer to the June 2006 Mystery Photo [crayfish gastroliths]. 2006:182S
__. Photo: Cattle Egrets [near Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area]. 2007:67J
__. Photo: Great Egret and American White Pelicans. 2007:71J
__. Photo: Pronghorn. 2009:108J
__. Photos: [Butterfly] wings folded during feeding and wings spread out. 2009:110J
__ and Chris Somers. Editors' Messages. 2009:3M, 67J, 130S
__ and Chris Somers. Editors' Notes. 2009:105J, 108J, 262S
__ and Chris Somers. Photo: American White Pelican chicks during aggressive interaction. 2009:117J
__ and Chris Somers. Photo: Western Meadowlark. 2009:121J
__ and Chris Somers. Photo: Eastern Phoebe nestling. 2009:June inside back cover, 130S
__ and Chris Somers. Photo: American Badger. 2009:June back cover
__ See Somers, Christopher (Chris)
Klauke, Richard. Photo: Ancient Murrelet at Cold Lake, AB. 2001:179D
Klebeck, Gwen. Photo: This Chickadee was bathing so hard, it flipped over on its back. 2000:200D
Knight, Leith. Photo: Northern Hawk-Owl, Moose Jaw, December. 2000:48M
Koes, Rudolf F. *Birdlife of the Churchill Region: Status, History, Biology*. (review) 2004:222D
__. Additions to the Bird List of Manitoba (1997-2007). 2008:139S
__. See Taylor, P. (Peter).
Koivula, Matti. Drawing: Method of using a finnstick. 2001:83J

Kondla, Norbert G. See Schmidt, B. Chris
Konter, A. (André). Occurrence of Clark's Grebes and Their Hybrids with Western Grebes in Prairie Canada. 2009:26M
__. Photo: Clark's Grebe. 2009:March inside front cover
__. Photo: Western Grebe. 2009:March inside front cover
__. Photos: Clark's Grebe X Western Grebe hybrids. 2009:March inside front cover and March back cover
__. Do Eared Grebes Engage in Flight during Courtship? 2009:225D
__. Photo: Take-off of a pair of Eared Grebes. 2009:226D
__. Photos: Discovery Ceremony of a pair of Eared Grebes. 2009:227D, 228D
Koonz, Bill. Some Bird Observations in Manitoba in 1999. 2000:65J
Kostiuk, Brenda. See Catling, Paul M.
Kotlar, Joseph. Photo: Cattle Egret chicks on stick nest in flooded willows. 2008:200D
Kotylak, Andrea. Photo: Baby garter snake impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:54M
__. Photo: House Sparrow head impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:55M
__ and Margaret A. Skeel. Are Burrowing Owls Using Enhanced Habitat? 2009:231D
Kowalchuk, Marilena. See Reimer, Elizabeth
Kozial, John. Photo: Alope Sphinx found at Bjorkdale, SK. 2001:158S
__. Answer to the March 2006 Mystery Photo [Glover's Silkmoth pupal case]. 2006:123J
__. Photo: Male Common Green Darner. 2007:June inside front cover
__. Photo: Cabbage White butterflies mudpuddling. 2007:89J
__. Photo: Northern Blue males. 2007:June back cover
__. Photo: Mourning Cloak butterfly laying eggs on Balsam Poplar. 2007:216D
__. Photo: Mourning Cloak larvae on Aspen Poplar. 2007:217D
__. Photo: Indian paintbrush. 2007:December inside back cover
__. Photo: Close-up of male Polyphemus Moth antennae. 2008:194D
__. Photo: Group of Old World Swallowtails and Canadian Tiger Swallowtails. 2008:231D
__. Photo: Aberrant form of Arctic Fritillary. 2008:232D
__. Photo: Atypically scarlet leaves of Trembling Aspen (*Populus tremuloides*). 2008:December back cover
Kozij, Kelly. Urban-nesting Merlins and Cooper's Hawks in Weyburn, SK. 2003:33M
__. Photo: Female Cooper's Hawk (in immature plumage). 2003:March front cover
__. Photo: Female Merlin feeding young. 2003:25M
__. Photo: Female Cooper's Hawk with squirrel prey. 2003:37M
__. See Gérard, Martin
Krivda, Walter. Yellow Underwing (*Noctua pronuba* L.), a New Moth in Manitoba. 2001:206D
__. House Sparrow Swiftly Kills and Eats Catocala Moth at The Pas, MB. 2001:210D
__. European Skipper at The Pas, Manitoba. 2002:183S
__. Common Roadside Skipper Vanishes at The Pas, Manitoba. 2002:226D
__. Compton Tortoiseshell Deaths in Abandoned Cars. 2003:126J
__. Copper Underwing at The Pas, Manitoba. 2004:47M
__. Return of the Frog. 2004:50M
__. Population Explosion of Dwarf Canadian Primrose near The Pas, MB. 2006:107J
__. Large Earthworm at The Pas, MB. 2006:112J
__. Net Butterfly Records. 2006:113J
__. Crested Shield Fern (*Dryopteris cristata*) at The Pas, MB. 2006:173S
__. European Skipper Population Explosion at The Pas, MB. 2007:168S
__. Pink Lady's-slipper Population at Reed Lake, MB. 2008:52M
__. Showy Lady's-slipper, *Cypripedium reginae*, in Disturbed Habitat at The Pas, MB. 2008:178S
__. Change in Populations of Cattails in Manitoba. 2008:178S
Kuiken, Thijs. Great Blue Heron Colony at Doré Lake, SK. 2000:151S
__. Watering of Double-crested Cormorant Chicks. 2001:73J
__. Photo: Double-crested Cormorant feeding chick. 2001:74J
__. Photo: Double-crested Cormorant watering chick. 2001:75J
__. Photo: Bill horn shed by an American White Pelican. 2002:189S, 235D

__. Photo: Grasshopper body parts found in coyote scat. 2003:53M
__ and Anna Leighton, Dan Johnson. Grasshoppers in Coyote Scats. 2003:51M
Kuyt, Ernie. Photo: Bowhead Whale "ear bone". 2003:190S, 236D
__. Photo: Topi with "ear bone". 2003:236D
__. Answer to the September 2006 Mystery Photo [baleen plate from Bowhead Whale]. 2006:231D
Kyle, M. (Murray). Photo: Roddick Lake Camp, with Myron Barton and Jessica Watt. 2004:68J
__. Photo: Black and White Warbler on nest. 2004:69J

L

Lahrman, Fred. Photo: Striped Morning Sphinx. 2001:174S
__. Photo: Western Meadowlark. 2004:38M
Laing, H.M. Cougar, Lynx and Deer Observations from Manitoba and British Columbia. 2000:49M
Lamont, S.M. *Prairie Phoenix: The Red Lily,* Lilium philadelphicum*, in Saskatchewan.* (review) 2005:159S
Landry, Jean-François. Answer to the March 2005 Mystery Photo [*Coleophora* moth larval case]. 2005:118J
Lane, John. Photo: Tree Swallow. 2002:175S
Lanoie, Michelle. Photo: Mass of toad eggs. 2004:60M, 126J
__. Photo: *Coleophora* moth larval case. 2005:60M, 117J
__. Photo: Boreal Chorus Frog. 2005:145S
__. Photo: Rose gall. 2009:61M, 125J
Larson, David J. The Rose Stem Girdler (*Agrilus aurichalceus* Redtenbacher) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Buprestidae), A New Threat to Prairie Roses. 2003:176S
__. Photo: Rose stem girdler larva (*Agrilus aurichalceus*) and its spiral tunnel pattern in a rose cane. 2003:177S
__. Notes and Observations on the Rose Stem Girdler (*Agrilus cuprescens* Ménétriés) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Buprestidae) in Southern Alberta and Saskatchewan. 2009:82J
__. Photo: Adult rose stem girdler, dorsal view. 2009:82J
Larter, Nic. Turkey Vulture in the Western Arctic. 2002:57M
Lawrence, Bonnie. Squirrelly Activity at Waskesiu, SK. 2006:110J
Lawrence, John and Bonnie Lawrence. Answer to the December 2007 Mystery Photo [wing marks and hole made by Redpoll emerging from snow bank]. 2008:61M
__ and Bonnie Lawrence. Photo: Wing marks and hole made by Redpoll emerging from snow bank. 2007:226D, 2008:61M
Lawrie, David. See Schmidt, B. Chris
Leighton, A. (Anna). Photo: Stinking Groundsel, pressed specimen. 2000:92J
__. Photo: Orange Hawkweed, pressed specimen. 2000:92J
__. Photo: Meadow Foxtail, pressed specimen. 2000:93J
__. Photo: Garden Orpine, pressed specimen. 2000:93J
__. Buzzing Ball Baffles Botanist. 2000:104J
__. Photo: Bumble bee nest as found in the ground. 2000:104J
__. Photo: Excavated [bumble bee] nest showing peanut-sized cells. 2000:105J
__. Photo: Yellow Collar Moss or Fairy Parasols (*Splachnum luteum*). 2000:113J, 160S
__. Photo: Spurrey Knotweed, pressed specimen. 2000:130S
__. Photo: Rice Cut-grass, pressed specimen. 2000:131S
__. Photo: Indian Grass, pressed specimen. 2000:133S
__. Photo: Upland Evening Primrose, pressed specimen. 2000:133S
__. Photo: Annual Water Foxtail, pressed specimen. 2000:134S
__. Photo: Stemless Rubber-weed, pressed specimen. 2000:135S
__. Photo: Gall pecked open by birds. 2000:147S
__. Photo: Box Elder (Manitoba Maple) flowers and young leaves. 2001:60M
__. Photo: Kalm's Lobelia. 2001:137S
__. Photo: Narrow-leaved Puccoon. 2002:221D
__. Photo: Grasshopper parts in coyote scat. 2003:52M
__. Photo: Coyote scat collected for dissection. 2003:53M
__. Nature Saskatchewan News. 2003:233D
__. Photo: Willow leaf in ice. 2004:221D
__. Photo: Sawfly larvae. 2005:163S, 214D
__. Photo: Shed skins of sawfly larvae. 2005:214D
__. Photo: Touch-me-not flowers and seed

pods. 2007:61M
__. Photo: *Ribes glandulosum*. 2008:165S
__. Photo: *Ribes hudsonianum*. 2008:166S
__ and Ted Leighton. Guidelines for Authors. 2000:55M; 2004:174S
__ and Ted Leighton. Editors' Messages. 2000:iiJ, iiD; 2001:iiD; 2003:192D; 2005:167D; 2006:185D; 2008:67J, 195D
__ and Ted Leighton. Editors' Notes. 2000:104J, 189D, 194D, 195D; 2001:106J, 206D; 2002:57M; 2003:219D; 2004:47M, 49M, 139S; 2005:3M. 109J, 111J, 115J; 2006:112J, 113J, 174S. 202D, 215D; 2007:162S, 168S
__ and Ted Leighton. Nature Saskatchewan 2002 Cliff Shaw Award. 2002:234D
__ and Ted Leighton. *Blue Jay* and Natural History. (editorial). 2008:67J
__. See Gollop, Mike
__. See Kuiken, Thijs
Leighton, Patrick. Photo: Banding assistants, Peiter Stoffel, Eli-Ann Stoffel and Stephane Gérard. 2001:133S
__. Use of Different Predator Calls by Tree Swallows during Group Mobbing of Predators. 2004:133S
__. Photo: Adult Tree Swallow at nest box. 2004:133S
__. Photo: Domestic ferret as mobbing stimulus. 2004:134S
__. Photo: Touch-me-not capsules and seeds. 2006:230D; 2007:61M
Leighton, Ted. Plague on the Prairies. 2001:200D
__. Answer to the September 2003 Mystery Photo [ear bone of Bowhead Whale]. 2003:236D
__. See Leighton, Anna
Lewis, Lawrence. Map: Northwest corner of Northwest Territories. 2002:58M
Lightfoot, Norman R. Photo: Herb Copland (left) and Bob Nero (with owl). 2000:75J
Lindgren, Maurice. Photo: Manley Callin at Katepwa marsh. 2009:106J
Ludwig, James Pinson. See Houston, C. Stuart
Luterbach, Bob. Observations of Yellow Rails in Southern Saskatchewan – 1998 and 1999. 2000:63J
__. Migrating Winter Wrens – Look in the Woodpile. 2002:174S
__. Eastern Wood-Pewee Nest in Southeastern Saskatchewan. 2008:158S
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Lynch, Wayne. Photo: Golden Eagle. 2000:37M
__. Photo: Garter Snake. 2000:108J
__. Photo: Deer Mouse. 2000:139S
__. Photo: American White Pelicans. 2001:213D
__. Photo: Wood Frog. 2004:50M
__. Photo: Boreal Chorus Frog. 2006:55M
__. Photo: Bumblebee. 2006:92J
__. Photo: Red Squirrel. 2006:111J
__. Photo: Ring-billed Gull. 2006:133S
__. Photo: Spruce Grouse. 2006:December front cover
__. Photo: Snowshoes. 2008:December front cover
__. Photo: Northern Pocket Gopher. 2008:241D; 2009:61M

M

Macaulay, Doug A. Plume Moths. 2001:61M
__. See Schmidt, B. Chris
MacCallum Beth. Osprey Attack on a Harlequin Duck Brood. 2003:126J
MacDonald, David R. Photo: Typical Poorwill habitat in West Block of Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park. 2003:137S
__ and Stephen K. Davis, D. Glen McMaster. Distribution and Abundance of the Common Poorwill in Southwest Saskatchewan. 2003:133S
MacKenzie, Bill. Snapping Turtle near Saskatoon. 2000:194D
__. Photo. Common Snapping Turtle near Saskatoon. 2000:195D
MacKenzie, Jean. Bird-Blossoms. (poem) 2002:232D
__. Pasture Magic. (poem) 2004:62M
__. Insect Trap. (poem) 2006:118J
__. "Yellow Hammer". (poem) 2006:120J
__. Garden Companion. (poem) 2006:177S; 2007:120J
__. Not Good Enough. (poem) 2007:121J
Madden, Beth. More on Wolverines. 2004:115J
__. Photo: Wolverine from Medicine Lake, Montana. 2004:115J
Mandel, James. See Houston, C. Stuart
Mann, H. (Henry) E. Photo: Ephemeral grainfield pool, location of tadpole shrimp *Triops*. 2005:94J
__. Photo: Dorsal view of tadpole shrimp *Triops longicaudatus*. 2005:95J
__. Drawing: Dorsal diagram of *Triops* and its distinction from the genus *Lepidurus*. 2005:96J
__ and M.V.S. Raju. Observations on the Flowering of Deciduous Trees and Shrubs in Regina, SK. 2001:55M

__ and M.V.S. Raju. A New Tadpole Shrimp, *Triops longicaudatus*, in Saskatchewan. 2005:94J
Marchand, Joanne. Photo: Close-up of eye of Great Plains Toad. 2002:235D
__. Photo: Great Plains Toad. 2003:65M
__. Photo: Twin Arnica, *Arnica sororia*. 2007:85J
Mareschal, Maurice. Cedar Waxwings Eat Apple Blossoms. 2004:167S
__. Late Flight of Whooping Cranes and Other Observations from the Birch Hills Area of Saskatchewan. 2004:219D
Marjan, Richard. Photo: Knocking down Osprey nest. 2001:184D
__. Photo: Raising [Osprey] nest contents to platform. 2001:185D
Martell, Mark. See Houston, C. Stuart
Martin, Kristin A. See Clarke, J. (Jared) B.
Martino, Jessica. Photo: Pair of Greater Short-horned Lizards (*Phrynosoma hernandesi*). 2009:113J
Martinsen, June. Drawing: Koko, the predacious diving beetle. 2005:121S
Maybank, Blake. Photo: Early Blue Violet. 2001:152S
__. Photo: Narrow-leaved (Alpine) Arnica. 2002:49M
Mazur, Kurt M. Photo. Male Barred Owl. 2000:69J
__ and Shanna D. Frith, Paul C. James. The Nature of Barred Owl Daytime Roost Sites in Saskatchewan. 2000:69J
McCulloch, Randy. Nest Box Project at Morse, SK. 2006:172S
__. Photo: Morse School students Clayton Weppler and Brock Beach erecting kestrel nest box. 2006:172S
__. Photo: American Kestrel pair. 2006:September back cover
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl near Morse in January. 2007:23M
__. Photo: Ground squirrel. 2007:36M
__. Photo: Meadow Lark. 2007:66J
__. Photo: Black-necked Stilts. 2007:September back cover
__. Photo: Common Goldeneye. 2007:178D
__. Photo: Herbert School students participate in American Kestrel banding – Kristen Jahnke, Josh Driedger, Miranda Haughian, Dane Hildebrand. 2007:218D
__. Photo: Jared Clarke taking American Kestrel chicks from nest box. 2007:219D
__. Photo: Josh Driedger and American Kestrel nestling. 2007:219D
__. Photo: Lorne Scott with Herbert School students. 2007:219D
__. Photo: Short-eared Owl. 2008:March front cover
__. Photo: Kelly Peacock photographing Snow Buntings. 2008:26M
__. Photo: Short-eared Owl with vole. 2008:30M
__. Photo: Barn Swallow gathering mud for nest. 2008:124J
McKay, James L.W. Blue Phase Ross's Geese at Govan, SK. 2003:181S
__. Glaucous-winged Gull at Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area. 2003:182S
__. Covens of Turkey Vultures. 2004:218D
McKibbon, Audrey. A Plum of a Nest Site for Waxwings. 2003:56M
McLeod, Shonna. Unusually Large Tree Swallow Brood. 2004:216D
__. Photo: Brood of ten Tree Swallows. 2004:216D
McLoughlin, Philip D. See Houston, C. Stuart
McMaster, Ardythe. Flying Squirrels in Bluebird Nest Boxes. 2002:225D
__. Eastern Bluebirds Found Dead in Nest Boxes after Spring Blizzard. 2005:56M
__. Rapid Recovery. 2007:53M
__. Photo: Bloodroot, *Sanguinaria canadensis*, photographed in south-central Manitoba. 2007:June front cover
__. Leafy Spurge Hawkmoth in Manitoba. 2007:220D
__. Photo: Bearberry (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) in fruit. 2008:December inside front cover
__ and D. Glen McMaster. Bald Eagle Consumes Common Loon Egg; Common Loon Kills Common Goldeneye Young. 2005:204D
__. See McMaster, Don
McMaster, D. (Don) Glen. Two Additional Observations of Egg Laying by Parasitic Brown-headed Cowbirds. 2004:24M
__. Photo: Flowering Rush (*Butomis umbellatus*) in full flower in Ontario. 2005:June back cover
__. Photo: Clark McMaster holds destroyed loon egg. 2005:205D
__ and Ardythe McMaster. Cougar Photographed near Treherne, MB. 2002:117J
__. See MacDonald, David R.
__. See McMaster, Ardythe
McNairn, Kim. Photo: Martin Gérard banding young Ospreys on platform. 2001:186D

McRae, Kylie. Photo: Loggerhead Shrike nest in grain binder [threshing machine]. 2005:155S
__. Photo: Location of Loggerhead Shrike nest in grain binder [threshing machine]. 2005:155S
Meeres, Kathy M. Map: Saskatoon locations with sightings of redpolls banded at Houstons' and Smith's. 2000:119S
__. Map: Northbound and southbound locations of female Osprey's trip to Costa Rica and back. 2004:215D
__. Maps: January to December recovery locations of Ring-billed Gulls banded in Saskatchewan, 1936-1986. 2006:143-148S
__. Map: Starlings banded elsewhere and recovered in Saskatchewan. 2007:35M
__. Map: Southward movement of Saskatchewan-fledged Turkey Vulture. 2007:204D
__. Map: Northward movement of Saskatchewan-fledged Turkey Vulture. 2007:205D
__. Map: Vulture wing tags sighted outside Saskatchewan but omitting two Venezuelan sightings. 2009:38M
__. Map: Vulture wing tags sighted in Saskatchewan >1 year, more than once. 2009:39M
__. Map: Vulture wing tags sighted in Saskatchewan >1 year, only once. 2009:40M
Mehler, Joyce. Photo: Coyote eating crab apples. 2000:48M
Meyer, David. *Eighteenth-century Naturalists of Hudson Bay*. (review) 2004:120J
Meyers, Daisy D. Bullsnake on a Barbed Wire Fence. 2002:56M
__. The Power of Lightning. 2003:183S
__. Photo: Cottonwood tree trunk split by lightning strike. 2003:183S
__. Photo: Sod disturbed at tree roots by lightning strike. 2003:183S
__. More on Wolverines. 2004:115J
Michalenko, Greg. *Home Place: Essays on Ecology*. (review) 2004:171S
Miller, David G. Photo: Ian Lochtie. 2009:266D
Mitchell, Robert A. Photo: Ruffed Grouse drumming. 2002:180S
Moline, Mel. Concentration of Black Terns. 2000:149S
Monro, Bill. Mallard with Unusual Beak. 2007:169S
Monson, Kim. See Dubois, Jack
Mooi, R. (Randy). Photo: Two [dead] Great Horned Owls locked in combat. 2007:208D
__. Photo: Gray Treefrog captured at northernmost locality in Manitoba. 2009:December inside back cover
__. See Artuso, C. (Christian).
Morgotch, Larry A. Photo: Young Richardson's Ground Squirrels. 2001:200D
__. Photo: American Red Squirrel in winter. 2004:159S
Murphy, Kevin. Answer to the December 2004 Mystery Photo [clarification of Freshwater Drum distribution] 2005:61M
Murphy, R. (Robert) K. Photo: Prescribed burn at Lostwood National Wildlife Refuge, ND. 2007:78J
__. Photo: Swainson's Hawk soars near a fire. 2007:79J
__. Photo: Swainson's Hawk shades its chick in a nest. 2007:81J
__. Why I Hate August. 2007:131S
__ and Marriah L. Sondreal. Breeding Bird Abundance and Habitat along the Des Lacs River Valley, North Dakota. 2003:82J
__ and Karen A. Smith. Swainson's Hawks Gather to Forage at Fires on a Northern Prairie. 2007:78J

N - O

Nash, Nathan. Crash Landing of American White Pelicans. 2005:109J
__. Photos: Dead American White Pelicans in field. 2005:109J
Neimanis, Aleksija. West Nile Virus in Wild Birds in Saskatchewan: Summary of an Outbreak Year and Potential Impacts on Birds. 2008:112J
Nelson, Garth. Nest Box Drama: House Wren vs. House Sparrow. 2001:78J
__. Photo: Disputed birdhouse and contents. 2001:78J
__. Photo: Birdhouse and wren nest. 2001:82J
Nelson, Wayne. Photo: Nestling Turkey Vulture. 2009:79J
Nero, Robert (Bob) W. [Introduction to] Cougar, Lynx and Deer Observations from Manitoba and British Columbia by H.M. Laing. 2000:49M
__. The Great Gray Owl in Manitoba, Winter 1995-96 and 1996-97. 2000:72J

__. The Peregrine Falcon and the Sora. 2000:125S
__. Removal of Nest Material from a Nest Box by White-breasted Nuthatches. 2000:152S
__. Monarch Lanterns. (poem) 2000:196D
__. Unusually Large Plains Garter Snake. 2002:183S
__. *Birds of the Saskatoon Area*. (review) 2003:59M
__. One More May Surprise. (poem) 2004:55M
__. Face Off. (poem) 2004:57M
__. Footprints. (poem) 2004:57M
__. An Impressive Lady. 2004:169S
__. Missing a Foot. (poem) 2004:170S
__. Wind Shower. (poem) 2004:221D
__. Overnight Appearance. (poem) 2005:59M
__. Surprise Effect. (poem) 2005:80J
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl. 2005:113J
__. Death of a Monarch. (poem) 2005:158S
__. Geese Landing. (poem) 2005:158S
__. Christmas Gift. (poem) 2005:202D
__. A Simple Thing. (poem) 2006:120J
__. Windowsill Drama. (poem) 2006:177S
__. August Boon. (poem) 2006:180S
__. Unexpected Finds. (poem) 2007:119J
__. Shadow of a Monarch. (poem) 2007:121J
__. Fall Birds. (poem) 2007:132S
__. Turnaround. (poem) 2008:188S
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
__. See Houston, Mary I.
__. See Sealy, Spencer G.
__. See Taylor, P. (Peter).
Neudorf, Jennifer. Flora Obscura: snapshot of identifying a rare plant. (photo note) 2005:115J
Nicklen, P. Photo: Bufflehead. 2000:162D
Niederleitner, Joe F. Ruffed Grouse Encounters Chain Link Fence. 2002:178S
__. Photo: Fence which represented a barrier for a Ruffed Grouse. 2002:179S
Nordstrom, Kathie. Photo: Larval Tiger Salamander. 2001:172S, 214D
North, Suzanne. Photo: Fishing Robin. 2006:68J
Norton, Michael R. Photo: Overview of Luck Lake. 2002:199D
__ and Gerard W. Beyersbergen. Shorebird Migration at Luck Lake, SK. 2002:199D
Oliphant, Lynn. *Bolt From the Blue: Wild Peregrines on the Hunt*. (review) 2002:230D
Olson, Randy. *Checklist of the Vascular Plants of Saskatchewan and the Provincially and Nationally Rare Native Plants in Saskatchewan*. (review) 2003:229D
__. Flowering Rush, *Butomus umbellatus*, A New, Potentially Invasive, Species in Saskatchewan. 2004:88J
__. Photo: Location of two clumps of Flowering Rush. 2004:88J
__. Photo: Rhizome and bottom part of leaves of Flowering Rush. 2004:89J
__. Photo: Umbel of Flowering Rush. 2004:90J
__. Photo: Fruits of Flowering Rush. 2004:91J

P - Q

Pannell, Ray. See Pannell, Shirley
Pannell, Shirley. Varied Thrush Winters at Melfort. 2003:127J; corrigendum 2003:190S
__ and Ray Pannell. Photo: Varied Thrush at feeder. 2003:127J
Parent, G. (Gerald) J. Purple Martins Attracted to Grasswood. 2001:195D
__. Albino Purple Martin near Saskatoon. 2007:166S
__. Photo: Albino Purple Martin. 2007:166S
__. Photo: Albino Purple Martin with three nestlings. 2007:166S
__. Photo: Albino Purple Martin with adult before first solo flight. 2007:167S
__ and Mary I. Houston. A Bad Year for Purple Martins near Saskatoon. 2002:209D
Parker, D. (Dale). A Preliminary Survey of Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Collected from Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary in Southeastern Saskatchewan. 2005:98J
__. Photo: Aquatic macroinvertebrates from Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary. 2005:June front cover
__. Photo: Pictoral key to macroinvertebrate image on front cover. 2005:108J
__. Photo: Larvae and larval case of *Zavreliella marmorata*. 2005:200D
__. Photo: Cleared larval head capsule of *Zavreliella marmorata*. 2005:201D
__. A Preliminary Check List of Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Associated with Meadow Bank Lake in Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary, SK. 2007:102J
__. Photo: Shoreline of Meadow Bank Lake, Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary. 2007:104J

__. Photo: Pygmy Backswimmer (*Neoplea striola*) showing beak. 2007:143S
__. Photo: Water Scorpion (*Ranatra fusca*) showing breathing tubes, beak and grasping forelegs. 2007:145S
__. Photo: Marsh Treader (*Hydrometra martini*) showing elongated beak. 2007:146S
__. Photo: *Leptophlebia nebulosa*, adult male. 2008:102J
__ and Nancy Glozier. First Record of the Non-biting Midge, *Zavreliella marmorata* (Wulp.) (Chironomidae: Diptera), from Saskatchewan. 2005:200D
__ and Iain Phillips. Collection Records of Three Aquatic Bugs (Heteroptera); Pygmy Backswimmer (Pleidae), Water Scorpion (Nepidae) and Marsh Treader (Hydrometridae) for Saskatchewan, Canada. 2007:143S
__ and Ron Hlasny, Jeff Webb. Biodiversity and Adult Emergence Periods of Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) Inhabiting Candle Lake, SK. 2008:96J
Parker, LuRay. Photo: Black-footed Ferret. 2004:116J
Pawlivsky, Dan. Drawing: Horned Lark. 2005:121S
Peacock, Kelly. Photo: Snow Buntings. 2008:March inside front cover
Pearman, Myrna. Photo: Paired nest boxes erected for preference study. 2006:186D
__ and Christa Beckmann. The Influence of Nestbox Style and Entrance Hole Shape on Box Preferences of Mountain Bluebirds and Tree Swallows. 2006:186D
Pepper, Jeanette. Photos: Male Dakota Skipper, dorsal and ventral surfaces, collected at Oxbow, SK. 2003:124J
__. Photos: Female Dakota Skipper, dorsal and ventral surfaces, collected at Glen Ewen, SK. 2003:125J
__. Photo: Minor Ground Mantis collected in Grasslands National Park. 2003:179S
__. Photo: European Mantis collected in Regina. 2003:180S
__. Photos: Harvester butterfly collected in Duck Mountain Provincial Park, dorsal and ventral views. 2004:46M
Pepper, Wayne. A Tale of Two Swamp Pumps. 2002:176S
Perez, Guillermo. Photo: Loggerhead Shrike in Caragana hedgerow. 2005:156S
Peschken, D. (Diether) P. *Shoveling Fuel For a Runaway Train*. (review) 2001:165S
__. Photo: Fox Squirrel at bird feeder in Regina. 2001:210D
__. Wilderness Preserved: Nature Saskatchewan's Sanctuaries. 2003:68J
__. Painted Turtles in Wascana Lake. 2006:215D
__. Photo: Painted Turtle at Wascana Lake in Regina. 2006:December inside back cover
__. Turtles in Wascana Lake: Successful Conservation during the "Big Dig". 2007:56M
__. Alexander Rendek (1932-2009). (in memoriam) 2009:123J
Peterson, Gail. Photo: Burrowing Owl. 2009:231D
Peterson, Gale. Photo: Headless mouse impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:55M
Phillips, Iain. See Parker, D. (Dale)
Pickering, Jack L. Easter Weekend with Whooping Cranes. 2004:84J
__. Drawing: Sandhill and Whooping Cranes feeding in a stubble field. 2004:84J
__. Drawing: Whooping Cranes west of Lang, Saskatchewan. 2004:85J
__. Drawing: Whooping Cranes stretching their necks before taking flight. 2004:86J
__. Drawing: The spiral flight of two Whooping Cranes. 2004:96-97J
Pidwerbeski, Adam. Just an Ordinary Saturday Afternoon. 2006:170S
Pike, Christine. Hunger Calls of Young Long-eared Owls. 2000:188D
__. Transformation. 2007:163S
Pivnick, Ken. Photo: Fishing nets spun by caddisfly larvae. 2007:173S, 226D
Pollock, Leona M. To Save a Mockingbird. 2000:101J
__. Photo: The Darmochids' Mockingbird. 2000:102J
Pollock, Michael S. See Butt, Usne J.
Pollock, Oney. Black-backed Woodpecker Nests near La Ronge, SK. 2005:110J
Porter, Steve. Map: Distribution of Small White Lady's-slipper in western North America. 2007:87J
Poulin, Ray G. Map: Locations of Great Horned Owl nesting sites visited in southern Saskatchewan in 2008. 2009:71J
__ and L. Danielle Todd, Troy I. Wellicome. Food Caching by Burrowing Owls on the Regina Plain, Saskatchewan. 2005:203D
Priestley, Chuck E. Photo: Northern Flying

Squirrel. 2004:166S
__. Photo: Tyler and Logan Flockhart, and Lisa Priestley at Francis View Point, Beaverhill Lake. 2008:132S
__ and Bryn Spence, Lisa Priestley. Northern Saw-whet Owl Nest Box Monitoring. 2005:71J
__. See Priestley, D. Lisa
Priestley, D. Lisa. Phenology of Three Raptor Species in Central Alberta Based on Nest Banding Records. 2005:26M
__. Photo: Young banded Red-tailed Hawk. 2005:29M
__. Photos: Northern Saw-whet Owl in nest box. 2005:71J, 75J
__. Photo: Stephie Valdez and Buttons standing in Foxtail Barley seed piles at Beaverhill Lake. 2008:135S
__ and Geoffrey L. Holroyd, Chuck E. Priestley. Short-eared Owl Invasion at Beaverhill Lake, AB, Winter 2005-2006. 2008:131S
__. See Priestley, Chuck
__. See Takats, Lisa
Pruss, Shelly. See Henderson, A. (Allison)
Pylypec, Bohdan. Drawing: Pileated Woodpecker. 2005:123S
Pylypec, Irene. Drawing: Yellow Lady's Slipper. 2005:122S
Quiring, Brett. New Breeding Record for Passenger Pigeons East of Prince Albert, SK, in 1852. 2009:60M

R

Raitt, D. (David). Photo: Semipalmated Plover. 2006:179S
__. Cliff-nesting Barn Swallows. 2008:78J
__. Photo: Barn Swallow building nest on cliff face. 2008:June inside front cover
__. Photo: [Barn Swallow] nest with 5 eggs. 2008:78J
__. Photos: Barn Swallow nests built on cliffs. 2008:79J
Raju, David. Overcast. (poem) 2007:119J
Raju, M.V.S. See de Vries, Bernard
__. See Mann, H. (Henry) E.
Rasmussen, Justin L. Photo: Forster's Terns at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. 2006:March front cover
__. Photo: Six-egg Forster's Tern clutch in nest at Delta Marsh, MB. 2006:29M
__ and Todd J. Underwood. Supernormal Forster's Tern Clutch at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. 2006:29M
Reaume, Tom. The Biology of *Trillium cernuum* (Liliaceae). 2003:143S
__. Drawings: *Trillium cernuum* – flower and flower parts. 2003:143S, 147S, 151S, 153S; vegetative plants and leaves. 2003:145S, 146S, 148S, 154S, 162S; rhizomes and crown buds. 2003:155S, 156S, 158S, 159S; fruits and seed. 2003:148S, 152S, 153S, 164S
__. Drawing: Slug feeding on ripe fruit of *Trillium cernuum*. 2003:164S
__. Drawing: Grey spider found on wilted flowers of *Trillium cernuum*. 2003:165S
__. Common Ravens Nesting in Winnipeg, MB. 2006:200D
__. Photo: Raven flying near nest at top of billboard. 2006:200D
__. Photo: Raven fledglings near nest on billboard. 2006:201D
__. Photo: Raven nest on walkway near top of chimney. 2006:201D
__. Black-capped Chickadees Feed on Spiders. 2007:162S
__. Photo: Spider on chain link fence. 2007:162S
__. Biology of Downy Arrow-wood (*Viburnum rafinesquianum*). 2009:89J
__. Drawings: Downy Arrow-wood – leaf (ventral). 2009:90J; bases of two petioles and four stipules. 2009:91J; terminal bud. 2009:92J; pedicillate flower bud and twig with flower buds. 2009:92J; open flower. 2009:93J; stamens from mature flower bud. 2009:93J; overwintered fruit. 2009:94J; cluster of ripe black fruit. 2009:94J; cross-section of fruit. 2009:94J; stone from drupe. 2009:95J
__ and Kevin Szwaluk. Clustered Bur-Reed, *Sparganium glomeratum*, in Manitoba. 2006:220D
Reed, Chris. Photo: Varied Thrush at Val Marie in December. 2006:22M
Reid, A. (Alexandra). Craniodichotomy in a *Crotalus*: a Two-headed Prairie Rattlesnake near Leader, SK. 2005:139S
__. Photo: Two-headed Prairie Rattlesnake near Leader, SK. 2005:139S
__. Photo: Adult Prairie Rattlesnakes disappearing into den entrance when disturbed. 2005:140S
__. Photo: Adult female Prairie Rattlesnake with recently born young near den entrance. 2005:September back cover
Reimer, Elizabeth. Photo: Roundleaf Monkey-flower. 2002:83J
__. Drawing: Leathery Grape Fern leaf. 2005:191D

__ and Cary Hamel, Marilena Kowalchuk. Update on the Distribution of Buffalograss in Southwestern Manitoba. 2003:96J
__. See Hamel, Cary
Remarchuk, Kirsten and J. Hugo Cota-Sánchez. Vascular Plant Survey of Meadow Lake Provincial Park, SK. 2005:179D
Renaud, Wayne E. Photo: Common Eider on nest. 2001:99J
__. Photo: Rough-legged Hawk nest with 2 young. 2001:120J
__ and Robert A. Wapple. Summering and Breeding Records of Bonaparte's Gull near Biggar, SK. 2001:29M
__ and Guy J. Wapple. Notes on the Status and Distribution of the Long-billed Curlew in the Rosetown-Biggar District, SK. 2001:188D
__ and Robert A. Wapple, Guy J. Wapple. Recent Extra-limital Breeding Records of the Red-necked Grebe in the Rosetown-Biggar District of Saskatchewan. 2002:30M
Richards, Ken. Answer to the June 2002 Mystery Photo [digger bee nest holes]. 2002:189S
Robson, D. (Diana) B. (Bizecki). Photo: Smooth Goosefoot in Routledge Sand Hills. 2005:82J
__. Photo: Dune ridge habitat of Smooth Goosefoot. 2005:83J
__. Flies: Nuisance or Necessity? 2006:84J
__. The Prairie Goosefoots. 2008:82J
__. Drawing: *Chenopodium subglabrum*. 2008:83J
__. Drawing: Vertical and horizontal fruits in the goosefoot genus. 2008:86J
__. *Orchids of Manitoba: A Field Guide*. (review) 2008:120J
__. The Saltbushes (*Atriplex*) of the Prairie Provinces. 2008:211D
__. Photo: Saline marsh near West Shoal Lake MB. 2008:212D
__. Drawings: Saltbush – fruiting bracteoles. 2008:216D; leaf shapes. 2008:217D
__ and Vern Harms. New Vascular Plant Finds at the Rendek Elm Forest. 2000:89J
__ and Jason Greenall, Cary Hamel, Cathy Foster. Smooth Goosefoot Rediscovered in Manitoba. 2005:81J
Romanchuk, Gerald. Photo: Gyrfalcon. 2006:117J
__. Photo: Five Short-eared Owls on fence. 2008:131S
__. Photo: Short-eared Owl diving at Snowy Owl. 2008:137S
Romo, Jim. Photo: Evening Star, *Mentzelia decapetala*. 2000:June front cover
__. Photo: Nuttall's Saltbush (*Atriplex gardneri* var. *gardneri*, *A. nuttallii*). 2008:211D
__. Photo: Garden Orache (*Atriplex hortensis*). 2008:December inside back cover
Roney, Keith. Photo: Gaudy Sphinx caterpillar. 2001:160S
__. Photo: The Bear. 2006:162S
__. Photo: Pale-tipped Thorn. 2006:163S
__. Photo: False Crocus Geometer. 2006:163S
__. Photo: Oak Beauty. 2006:164S
__. Photo: Chain-dotted Geometer. 2006:165S
Ross, John. Tree Nesting Ducks near Grandview, MB. 2006:105J
__. Photo: Two female Hooded Mergansers at nest box. 2006:105J
Ross, Ramsay. Barrie Jack Dowse, 1932-2000. (in memoriam) 2001:171S
Roy, J. Frank. *River in a Dry Land: a Prairie Passage*. (review) 2000:197D
__. Photo: Stemless Lady's Slipper. 2001:June front cover
__. *The Sand Dunes of Lake Athabasca: Your Adventure in Learning*. (review) 2001:168S
__. Jim Armstrong Wedgwood, 1920-2003. (in memoriam) 2003:63M
__. Margaret Belcher, 1920-2003. (in memoriam) 2003:184S
__. *Jacob's Wound: A Search for the Spirit of Wildness*. (review) 2005:57M
__. Mallard Escapes Being Eaten by Snowy Owl. 2006:219D
__. *Finding Birds in Southern Manitoba*. (review) 2007:59M
__. Photo: Fall colours on Iskwatikan Lake, SK. 2007:September front cover
__. Black-necked Stilt Family at Laura, SK. 2007:161S
__. *Beginner's Guide to Bird Songs of North America*. (Audio 3 CD set) (review) 2007:170S
__. *Bird Songs of the North American Prairie*. (Audio 2 CD set) (review) 2008:184S
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Rubbelke, Donald L. Photo: American Water Shrew. 2002:113J

Rushbrooke, Ron. Garden Visitor near Indian Head. 2008:177S
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl. 2008:177S
Rutten, Gregg. Photo: View of left side of [moose] carcass. 2004:42M
Ryma, Bernie. Photo: Alex Rendek guides visitors in the Sanctuary past one of the giant American Elms. 2009:123J

S

Saban, William P. Drawing: Young Cedar Waxwings. 2005:September front cover
__. Young Cedar Waxwings [background information]. 2005:126S
__. Photo: Waxwing carving. 2005:126S
Salisbury, Andy. Eastern Pine Elfin in Saskatoon Yard. 2007:168S
Salisbury, Craig. Photo: Monarch on Rudbeckia flower. 2000:June back cover
__. Photo: Eastern Pine Elfin in Saskatoon back yard. 2007:September inside back cover
__. See Salisbury, Lorriene
Salisbury, Lorriene and Craig Salisbury. A Monarch Diary. 2000:95J
Salt, Jim R. Pocket Gopher/Mouse Associations on the Milk River Grasslands. 2000:139S
__. A Magpie Band-Release Project in the Calgary Area, 1949. 2002:213D
__. Discarded Drink Containers Sample Small Mammals. 2004:220D
__. Habitat Preferences of Arctic Shrews in Central and Southern Alberta. 2005:85J
__. Photo: Arctic Shrew. 2005:85J
Salt, W. Ray. Coyotes. 2000:184D
__. Drawing: Coyote. 2000:185D
__. Drawing: Badger. 2000:186D
__. Drawing: Coyote on hillside, lying down. 2000:December back cover
__. Drawing: Lynx, portrait. 2000:December front cover
__. Drawing: White-breasted Nuthatch. 2001:December back cover
__. Drawing: Young male Wapiti on a slope in the mist. 2002:March front cover
__. Drawing: Coyote. 2003:55M
__. Drawing: Ruffed Grouse. 2003:132S
__. Drawing: Blue Jay. 2007:53M
__. Drawing: Bison lying down. 2007:March back cover
Sampson, April. More Tips on Preventing Window Collisions. 2005:115J
Sanders, C. (Claire). Photo: 87 Deer Mice, 4 Meadow Voles and a Prairie Shrew found in a Burrowing Owl nest box. 2005:203D
__. Photo: Cricket impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:55M
Sandilands, Ian. Sharp-shinned Hawk Hits Window. 2005:114J
Santo, Dick. See Santo, Trish
Santo, Trish and Dick Santo. Redpolls in 1999-2000. 2001:102J
Saunders, N. (Nick). Photo: Curve-billed Thrasher at Dalmeny, SK in December. 2006:218D
__. Photo: Snowy Owl sitting on Mallard. 2006:219D
__. Photo: Pine Grosbeak. 2007:March front cover
__. Photo: Red Squirrel. 2007:43M
__. Photo: Albino Purple Martin. 2007:September inside back cover
__. Photo: Snow Buntings. 2007:December back cover
__. Photo: Male Purple Finch on crabapple tree. 2007:December inside front cover
__. Photo: Townsend's Solitaire in Saskatoon in November. 2008:8M
__. Photos: Glaucous Gull swallowing fish. 2008:23M
__. Photo: Black-backed Woodpecker. 2008:25M
__. Photo: White-tailed Jack Rabbit. 2008:35M
__. Photo: Brown Thrasher. 2008:June front cover
__. Photo: Male Sharp-tailed Grouse charging each other. 2008:June back cover
__. Photo: Scissor-tailed Flycatcher near Saskatoon in November. 2008:December inside front cover
__. Photo: Common Raven. 2008:253D
__. Photo: Eastern Towhee at Candle Lake in December. 2009:March front cover
__. Photo: [Prairie Crocus]. 2009:March inside front cover
__. Photo: Snow Buntings. 2009:2M
__. Photo: White-winged Crossbill. 2009:9M
__. Photo: Northern Flicker enjoying a berry snack. 2009:March inside back cover
__. American Dipper and Slaty-backed Gull in Saskatoon. 2009:114J
__. Photo: American Dipper in Saskatoon. 2009:June inside front cover
__. Photo: Presumed Slaty-backed Gull in Saskatoon. 2009:114J
__. Photo: Cape May Warbler, female drinking sugar water. 2009:116J
__. Photo: Common Goldeneye female and chicks. 2009:118J

__. Photo: Hawk Owl. 2009:248D
__ and Stan Shadick. Curve-billed Thrasher at Feeder in Dalmeny, SK. 2006:218D
Savage, Candace. White-tailed Kite near Maple Creek, SK. 2007:114J
Sawley, Heather. Drawing: Hawk on the Hunt. 2003:September front cover
__. Drawing: Aspen Sapling. 2003:September back cover
Sayers, Mary Lynn. See Walton, Kenneth
Scalise, Karyn. See Chytyk, Paul
Schmeiser, Doug. Serendipitous Birding. 2000:149S
Schmidt, B. Chris, Doug A. Macaulay, Norbert G. Kondla, David Lawrie and Gary Anweiler. Additional Butterfly Records from Alberta, 1999-2002. 2003:110J
Schmidt, Brenda and Harvey Schmidt. Photo: Willow Ptarmigan recorded on Creighton CBC. 2007:24M
Schmutz, Josef (Joe) K. Important Bird Areas of Saskatchewan. 2003:193D
__. Photo: Nestling Ferruginous Hawk encounters Consul students. 2003:198D
Schock, Danna M. Limerick: 2001:172S
__. Answer to the September 2001 Mystery Photo [larval Tiger Salamander]. 2001:214D
__ and Trent K. Bollinger. An Apparent Decline of Northern Leopard Frogs (*Rana pipiens*) on the Rafferty Dam Mitigation Lands near Estevan, SK. 2005:144S
Schowalter, D.B. (Tim). Photo: Bushy-tailed Woodrat accepting an offering of peanuts. 2003:102J
__. Photo: Upper and lower jaws of subadult Bushy-tailed Woodrat. 2003:106J
__. Photo: Lower jaws of Northern Grasshopper Mouse and Deer Mouse showing large coronoid process of former. 2003:107J
__ and Lance Engley, Robin Digby. Records of Alberta Small Mammals through Analysis of Great Horned Owl Pellets. 2002:153S
__ and Pat Fargey, Brian Spreadbury. Bushy-tailed Woodrats and Other Small Mammals in Bird Pellets from Grasslands National Park, Saskatchewan. 2003:102J
Scott, Carol. *Ecology, Conservation, and Status of Reptiles in Canada*. (review) 2008:233D
Scott, Frank. See Houston, C. Stuart
Scott, Ken. Bird Behaviour: Northern Goshawk, Common Raven and American Crow. 2008:117J
Scott, Lorne. Photo: Lynx tracks. 2000:50M
__. Photo: Young Black-billed Magpie. 2002:213D
__. Photo: Hoary Bat. 2003:109J
__. Fred W. Lahrman, 1921-2003. (in memoriam) 2003:186S
__. Photo: Gray Partridge. 2004:22M
__. Photo: Canada Goose goslings. 2004:45M
__. Doug Gilroy, 1915-2003. (in memoriam) 2004:58M
__. Mary Skinner 1913-2006. (in memoriam) 2006:224D
Scragg, Emily. See Gerrard, Jon M.
Sealy, Spencer G. Discovery of a 'Lost' Specimen of the American Water Shrew from Churchill, MB. 2002:113J
__. Answer to the September 2002 Mystery Photo [pelican bill horn]. 2002:235D
__. Photo: Yellow Warbler nest parasitized by a Brown-headed Cowbird. 2004:March back cover
__. Paint Flakes on the Exterior and in the Wall of a Ruby-throated Hummingbird Nest. 2004:74J
__. Noteworthy Manitoba Bird Specimens in the Stewart-Hay Memorial Museum and University of Manitoba Zoology Museum. 2004:182D
__ and Harry R. Carter, Jocelyn Hudon. Specimen Records and Sightings of Ancient Murrelets from the Canadian Prairie Provinces. 2001:175D
__ and Harry R. Carter. Additional Notes on the Dovekie Specimen from Manitoba. 2002:145S
__ and James C. Duncan, Robert W. Nero. Additional Notes on Manitoba's Long-lived Great Horned Owl (Band Number 568-17752). 2003:27M
__ and D. Glen McMaster. Two Additional Observations of Egg Laying by Parasitic Brown-headed Cowbirds. 2004:24M
__. See Underwood, T. (Todd) J.
Seib, Gary W. Photo: Long-eared Owl on a nest. 2000:189D
__. Photo: Mary Skinner receiving Nature Saskatchewan's 1976 Conservation Award. 2006:224D
__. Photo: Lorne Scott accepting the 1969 SNHS Conservation Award from W.A. Brownlee. 2008:239D
__. Celebrating the 60th Anniversary of

Nature Saskatchewan. 2009:145S
Shadick, Stan. See Saunders, N. (Nick).
Sheard, John. *Lichens of North America*. (review) 2002:60M
Shirley, Ian. Photo: Radiograph of two-headed Prairie Rattlesnake. 2005:142S
Simonson, Judy. California Condor at Kerrobert, SK. 2000:103J
Skeel, Margaret A. Photos: Nature Saskatchewan volunteers Kathy Fellner and Ruth Englund. 2002:233D
__. Photo: Michele Williamson presenting [Long-term Service] Award to Anna Leighton. 2002:234D
__. Photo: Attila Chanady presenting Conservation Award to Eleanor Bowie. 2002:234D
__. Photo: Deanna Trowsdale-Mutafov presenting Natural History Scholarship to Malin Hansen. 2003:233D
__. Photo: George Tosh receiving Fellows Award from Michele Williamson. 2003:234D
__. Photo: After-dinner crowd listens to Sandhill Crane study update by Phil Taylor. 2003:235D
__. Photo: Jason Fradette receives Conservation Award from Bill MacKenzie. 2007:223D
__. Photo: Muriel Carlson receives Fellows Award from Bill MacKenzie. 2007:223D
__ and Robert G. Warnock. Conserving Habitat through Voluntary Stewardship: Does It Work? 2005:66J
__. See Kotylak, Andrea
__. See Warnock, Robert G.
Sleno, Jeff T. Possible Cat Predation on Burrowing Owls. 2000:191D
Smith, A. (Alan) R. 30th and 31st Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Counts – 2002 and 2003. 2004:140S
__. 32nd Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2004. 2005:46M
__. 33rd Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2005. 2006:36M
__. 34th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2006. 2007:42M
__. Photo: Bald Eagle in slough. 2007:March inside back cover, 125J
__. 35th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2007. 2008:35M
__. 67th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2008. 2009:5M
__. 36th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Mammal Count – 2008. 2009:42M
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 61st Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2002. 2003:2M
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 62nd Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2003. 2004:2M; corrigendum 2004:124J
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 63rd Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2004. 2005:2M
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 64th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2005. 2006:2M
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 65th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2006. 2007:3M
__ and Robert E. Johanson. 66th Annual Saskatchewan Christmas Bird Count – 2007. 2008:3M
__ and Philip S. Taylor. First Record of Cassin's Vireo for Saskatchewan. 2008:73J
__ See Dickson, R. (Ross) D.
__ See Hanson, Lenita
__ See Houston, C. Stuart
Smith, Donald. Dickcissel at Mossbank, SK. 2006:175S
__. Bird Sightings near Mossbank, SK. 2008:50M
Smith, Karen A. See Murphy, R. (Robert) K.
Somers, Christopher (Chris). Photo: Long-horned beetles. 2009:September inside front cover, 267D
__. Photo: Orb web spider. 2009:September inside front cover, 267D
__ and Victoria Kjoss. Rivalry in American White Pelican Chicks: Siblicide in Action. 2009:117J
__. See Kjoss, V. (Victoria, Vicky).
Somers, L. Photo: Vicky Kjoss, Chris Somers and P.J. 2009:4M
Sondreal, Marriah L. See Murphy, R. (Robert) K.
Spence, Bryn. See Priestley, Chuck
Sperling, Felix. See Henderson, A. (Allison)
Spreadbury, Brian. See Schowalter, D.B. (Tim)
Sproule, Edna. The Nuthatch Story Continues. 2000:151S
__. Drawing: Red-breasted Nuthatch. 2000:151S
Steeves, John B. Drawing: Ancient Murrelet observed near Calgary. 2001:178D
Stephen, L.J. and W.J. Walley. Alcohol Intoxication Contributing to Mortality in Bohemian Waxwings and a Pine Grosbeak. 2000:33M

Stiles, Donald J. An Alberta Banded Tree Swallow Recovered in East Texas. 2008:52M
__ and Mary I. Houston. More United States Tree Swallow Recoveries. 2003:201D
Stoffel, Marten J. House Sparrow – An Unexpected Ally. 2000:53M
__. Long-eared Owl Abundance near Saskatoon in 2000. 2001:129S
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl nestling. 2001:130S
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl nest. 2001:131S
__. Photo: Osprey nest on power line pole. 2001:183D
__. Photo: Deserted house location of Turkey Vulture nest. 2002:208D
__. First Nesting of Common Ravens in the Saskatoon Bird Area. 2002:211D
__ and C. Stuart Houston. First Swainson's Hawk Breeding in Residential Saskatoon. 2004:112J
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Stoffel, Moyca. Photo: Adult Turkey Vulture in attic window. 2002:207D
Stookey, Joseph and Mary I. Houston. Where Are the Rosy Male Pine Grosbeaks? 2007:220D
Strange, Kim. Photo: Terri Troupe-Logue removes a Gray Catbird from a mist net. 2004:77J
Sutherland, Donald. Flightless Great Horned Owl Survives Three Months. 2002:177S
Sutherland, Jim. Photo: Sharp-tailed Grouse. 2004:39M
Sutter, Glenn C. Photo: Bird skins of a Connecticut Warbler, a putative Connecticut Warbler and a Mourning Warbler. 2009:September inside front cover
__. See Underwood, T. (Todd) J.
Swayze, Dennis. Photo: Mallard flock on Assiniboine River in February. 2007:183D
Switzer, F. (Frank) A. Photo: [Prairie Crocus]. 2001:1M
__. Photo: Pelicans, several with bill horns. 2002:236D
__. Natural History from a Grandfather's Kitchen Table. 2004:38M
__. Rare Backyard Visitor in Regina. 2007:221D
Szwaluk, Kevin. Photo: *Sparganium glomeratum* plant emerging from the water. 2006:220D
__. Photo: Staminate and pistillate flowers of *Sparganium glomeratum*. 2006:221D
__. See Reaume, Tom

T

Takats, Lisa and Gordon Court. The Barn Owl Comes to Alberta...Finally. 2001:122S
__. See Priestley, D. Lisa.
Tate, Alicia and Arlene Unvoas. The Sturdy River Limpet – Range Extension in Saskatchewan. 2009:259D
__ and Arlene Unvoas. Photo: Sturdy River Limpet. 2009:259D
Taylor, P. (Peter). Calling Periods for Frogs and Toads near Pinawa, Manitoba, with an Update on Mink Frog and Green Frog Distribution. 2006:44M
__. Photo: Northern Leopard Frog. 2006:44M
__. Photo: Beaver pond inhabited by both Mink Frogs and Green Frogs. 2006:53M
__. Photo: Gray Treefrog. 2006:March back cover
__. Unusual Behaviour Involving Mourning Cloak Butterflies. 2007:158S
__. Photo: Mourning Cloak and Milbert's Tortoiseshell. 2007:159S
__. Photo: Milbert's Tortoiseshells, courting pair. 2007:159S
__. Photo: Mourning Cloak. 2007:160S
__. The Naming of Moths. (poem) 2007:225D
__. Northward Range Extension for the Gray Treefrog in West-central Manitoba. 2008:44M
__. Photo: Gray Treefrog, resting posture. 2008:March inside front cover
__. Photo: Gray Treefrog habitat in Manitoba. 2008:46M
__. Photo: Buckeye, dorsal view, Patricia Beach, MB. 2008:June inside back cover
__. Photo: Cackling Geese and Ross's Geese near Lac du Bonnet, MB. 2008:139S
__. An Extraordinary Raven Nest. 2008:203D
__. Photos: Extraordinary Common Raven nest. 2008:203D, 204D
__. Photo: Common Raven nest [built on transmission line tower]. 2008:205D
__. An Extension of Gray Treefrog Range in Manitoba and into Saskatchewan. 2009:235D
__. Photo: Gray Treefrog habitat in eastern Saskatchewan. 2009:239D
__ and Robert W. Nero. Close Encounter with a Star-nosed Mole. 2003:210D
__ and Rudolf F. Koes. Rare and Marginal

Winter Non-passerine Birds in Manitoba. 2007:179D
__ and Larry de March, A. Richard Westwood. Extended Range and Flight Period of the Common Buckeye Butterfly in Southern Manitoba. 2008:107J
Taylor, P. (Philip) S. Photo: Dickcissel singing from wire. 2006:175S
__. Swainson's Hawk Response to Fire at Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area, SK. 2007:138S
__. Photo: Swainson's Hawk hunting over burned grassland. 2007:139S
__. Photos: Cassin's Vireo, side and back views. 2008:June inside front cover
__. Photo: Marbled Godwit outfitted with transmitter and leg bands. 2009:68J
__ and Réal Bisson. Plumbeous Vireo Sight Record for Saskatchewan in 2004. 2006:32M
__ and John Dunlop. First Record of a Tricolored Heron for Saskatchewan. 2007:111J
__. See Dickson, R. (Ross) D.
__. See Hecker, Kerry
__. See Smith, A. (Alan) R.
Tedesco, Jan. Photos. Mary Houston bands Purple Martin chicks raised in natural gourds. 2001:197D, 198D
Terry, Brenton (Brent). Photo: Long-eared Owl. 2001:132S
__. Photo: Young Kestrel. 2001:163S
__. Photo: Osprey on platform. 2001:186D
__. Photo: Osprey. 2002:June back cover
__. Photo: Second story window entrance to Turkey Vulture nest. 2002:206D
__. Photo: Young Turkey Vulture in defensive posture. 2002:207D
__. Photo: Turkey Vulture, adult. 2003:204D
__. Photo: Nestling Turkey Vultures, 23 and 25 days old. 2003:205D
__. Photos: Abandoned buildings which served as Turkey Vulture nest sites. 2003:207-209D
__. Photo: Swainson's Hawk nest in Saskatoon. 2004:112J
__. Photo: Snowshoe Hare. 2006:108J
__. Photo: Fisher. 2006:109J
__. Photo: Turkey Vulture. 2006:209D
__. Photo: Osprey flying near its nest. 2007:133S
__. Photo: Osprey young on platform nest. 2007:135S
__ and Mike Blom. Snowshoe Hare and Fisher Encounter. 2006:108J
__. See Houston, C. Stuart
Thexton, Catherine. Photo: Hummingbird Clearwing sphinx moth (*Hemaris thysbe*). 2001:September front cover
Thomas, Daniel B.E. On Flying Miners. 2000:194D
Thomas, Val J.W. Photo: Eurasian Collared-Doves at Weyburn in December. 2006:23M
Thompson, Rod. Homily on Aspen Leaves. (poem) 2001:108J
Thorpe, Doug. Photo: Baby porcupine. 2003:230D
Tillie, Ron. See Chytyk, Paul
Tischendorf, Jay W. Unusual Skunk Mortality. 2004:51M
__. Photo: Skunk with head trapped in plastic jelly jar. 2004:51M
Todd, L. Danielle. See Poulin, Ray G.
Tosh, George. Photo: Prairie Crocuses. 2000:March back cover
__. Photo: Snow Geese. 2001:March front and back covers
__. Photo: Richmond Lake, SK. 2001:29M
__. Photo, Long-billed Curlews. 2001:December front cover
__. Photo: Long-billed Curlew chick. 2001:190D
__. Photo: Long-billed Curlew in flight. 2001:191D
__. Photo: Purple Martin pair at nest site. 2001:199D
__. Photo: Purple Martin highrise. 2001:216D
__. Photo: Tundra Swan pair nesting east of Saskatoon. 2003:June front cover
__. Photo: Tundra Swan family near Patience Lake. 2003:June back cover
__. Photos: Tundra Swan family east of Saskatoon. 2004:31M, 37M
__. Photo: Location of swan nesting island in relation to potash mine. 2004:31M
__. Photo: Tundra Swans co-habiting nest island with Canada Geese. 2004:34M
__. Photo: Tundra Swans and American Avocets on nest island. 2004:35M
__. Photo: Northern Leopard Frogs. 2004:43M
__. Photo: American Coots. 2006:169S
__. Photo: Harvest visitor [Pronghorn]. 2006:180S
__. Photo: Turkey Vulture and Black-billed Magpies. 2006:202D
__. A Visit to the Swan Family. (photo essay) 2007:116-117J
__. Photo: Young and adult Black-necked

Stilts near Laura SK. 2007:September inside front cover
__. Photo: Three young and one adult Black-necked Stilts near Laura, SK. 2007:161S
__. Photo: Baby Willet. 2007:December inside front cover
__. Photo: Mountain Bluebird. 2008:210D
Tosoni, Elisabetta. 'Pilloried' Moose in Prince Albert National Park, SK. 2004:41M
Trefry, Helen E. See Holroyd, Geoffrey L.
Triffo, John. Photo: Slender Clearwing from Ile-à-la-Crosse, SK. 2001:157S
__. Photo: Gaudy Sphinx, emerged [from a pupa] in Regina, SK. 2001:159S
Tripp, Wilbur. Photo: Great Horned Owl approaching young with prey (*Peromyscus* sp). 2002:September front cover
__. Photo: Male Swainson's Hawk landing at nest. 2005:March front cover
__. Photo: Female Swainson's Hawk with nesting material in beak; nestling in nest. 2005:March back cover
Troupe-Logue, Terri. Photo: Yellow-breasted Chat at Scissons Centre. 2004:77J
Turney, Gillian. Map: Alberta and Saskatchewan lakes with White-faced Ibis nests and/or adults. 2008:31M
__. Map: Northern limit of American Avocet breeding range and extensions in the boreal region of Alberta. 2009:219D

U - V

Underwood, Ralph. Photo: *Culex tarsalis* – identification features. 2004:107J
__. Drawing: Polyphemus moth. 2005:122S
Underwood, Robyn M. and Todd J. Underwood. Prothonotary Warbler in Winnipeg, MB. 2001:193D
__. See Underwood, T. (Todd) J.
Underwood, T. (Todd) J. Photo: Nashville Warbler entangled in burdock burs. 2001:65J
__. Photo: Least Flycatcher entangled in burdock burs. 2001:66J
__. Photo: Prothonotary Warbler in Winnipeg. 2001:193D
__. Photo: Northern Saw-whet Owl brood inside nest hole. 2002:131S
__. Misdirected Parental Care by Least Flycatchers at a Warbling Vireo Nest. 2003:130S
__. Red Squirrel Predation on Warbling Vireo and Yellow Warbler Nests. 2003:199D
__. Photo: Six-egg Forster's Tern clutch reduced to 5 eggs. 2006:30M
__. Atypical Warbling Vireo Nest: Likely Cause of Hatching Failure. 2009:57M
__ and Robyn M. Underwood. Observations on Burdock-killed Birds in King's Park, Winnipeg, MB. 2001:64J
__ and Spencer G. Sealy. Breeding Status and Notes on Diet of the Northern Saw-whet Owl at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. 2002:130S
__ and Spencer G. Sealy, Glenn C. Sutter. Connecticut Warbler Clutches from Saskatchewan: Uncertain Status and an Abnormally Pigmented Clutch. 2009:138S
__. See Rasmussen, Justin L.
__. See Underwood, Robyn M.
Ungar, Linda. Snowy Owls Southeast of Regina. 2002:56M
Unvoas, Arlene. See Tate, Alicia
Valadka, Andrius. Photo: Red-necked Grebe on nest. 2002:31M
__. Photo: Nuttall's Cottontail. 2002:158S
Valdez, Enrique. See Holroyd, Geoffrey L.
Van Blaricom, Kathleen. Drawing: Road to Greenwater Lake. 2004:December front cover
Van Damme, Linda M. First Breeding Record of the Double-crested Cormorant in the Creston Valley, British Columbia. 2004:79J
__. Owl Food Caches. 2006:56M
Vanthuyne, Lois. Map: Migration route of a Marbled Godwit. 2009:69J

W - Z

Wagner, Curtis B. Photo: Waxwing feeding young. 2007:December inside back cover
Wagner, Greg. Golden Eagle Unsuccessfully Attacks Pronghorn Fawn. 2000:36M
__. Two Unusual Loggerhead Shrike Nests. 2000:100J
__. Photos: Shrike nest in tumbleweed. 2000:100J
Walley, W. (William) J. Photo: Bohemian Waxwings and Pine Grosbeak. 2000:33M
__. Piracy and Probable Attempted Piracy by Common Ravens on Turkey Vultures. 2004:128S
__. Photo: Two Turkey Vultures. 2004:128S
__. Photo: Teeth in mouth cavity of Freshwater Drum. 2004:228D; 2005:60M
__. See Stephen, L.J.
Walton, Kenneth and Mary Lynn Sayers. Lazuli Bunting at Regina. 2002:182S
Walz, Gene. Bob Nero, Banding Owls. 2000:187D

Wapple, Guy J. See Renaud, Wayne E.
Wapple, Robert A. *Birds of North America*, CD-ROM Version 2.5. (review) 2001:109J
__. Prairie Warbler in Saskatoon – The Second Record for Saskatchewan. 2003:38M
__. Photo: Prairie Warbler in Saskatoon in October. 2003:March back cover
__. A Saskatchewan Gathering of Swainson's Hawks in Fall, 2002. 2004:49M
__. Photo: Lark Sparrow at Last Mountain Lake Bird Observatory. 2005:118J
__. See Renaud, Wayne E.
Warnock, Robert (Rob) G. *Birds of North America*, CD-ROM Version 2.5. (review) 2001:109J
__. *Birds of North America*, CD-ROM Version 3. (review) 2002:120J
__. *Owls of the World*. (review) 2003:225D
__. *Prairie: A Natural History*. (review) 2004:223D
__. A Loggerhead Shrike Nest in a Rusting Grain Binder. 2005:155S, corrigendum 2005:213D
__. Painted Lady Butterfly Irruption in Regina. 2005:207D
__. *The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan: A Living Legacy*. (review) 2006:59M
__. Cabbage White Butterflies in Regina. 2006:217D
__. *A User's Guide to Saskatchewan Parks*. (review) 2006:222D
__. *Birder's Conservation Handbook: 100 North American Birds at Risk*. (review) 2008:58M
__. *Raptors of Western North America*. (review) 2008:119J
__. *Birds of the Rosetown-Biggar District*. (review) 2009:119J
__. *Grass, Sky, Song: Promise and Peril in the World of Grassland Birds*. (review) 2009:121J
__. *Birds of North America*, for Windows, Gold Edition DVD. (review) 2009:263D
__ and Margaret A. Skeel. Habitat Features Important to Burrowing Owl Breeding Success in Saskatchewan. 2002:135S
__. See Skeel, Margaret A.
Webb, Jeff. See Parker, D. (Dale)
Weidl, Don. Photo: Field Sparrow at Birch Hills in December. 2000:9M
__. Photo: Snowshoe Hare at feeder. 2000:38M
__. Photo: Great Gray Owl. 2001:9M
__. Photo: Bison photographed on the Mayview CMC in December. 2008:36M
__. 40th Anniversary of the Manley Callin Ekapo Lake Bird Outing. 2009:106J
Weier, John. Barn Owl at Grasslands National Park. 2000:106J
Weiman, David. Suicidal Ravens? 2001:208D
Wellicome, Troy I. See Poulin, Ray G.
Wesolowski, Tomasz. Removal of Nest Box Material. 2001:104J
Westwood, A. Richard. See Taylor, P. (Peter).
Whitehouse, Jim. Photo: Barn Owl near Bashaw. 2001:123S
Wiebe, Karen L. Finnsticks: Birding Finnish Style. 2001:83J
Wilkie, Ian. Photo: Bohemian Waxwing and crab apples. 2000:35M
Williams, Dale. Photos: Dale Hjertaas and Elaine Hughes receiving Conservation Award from Lorne Scott. 2005:209D
__ Photos: George Mitchell, Wayne Pepper and Diether Peschken, recipients of Fellows Award. 2005:210D, 211D
__. Photo: Michelle Yaskowich receives Larry Morgotch Memorial Award. 2005:211D
__. Photo: Robert Warnock receives Long-term Service Award. 2005:211D
__. Photo: Janet Ng receives Natural History Scholarship from Attila Chanady. 2005:212D
__. Photo: Gary Seib recieves Volunteer of the Year Award from Attila Chanady. 2005:212D
__. Photo: Bonnie Lawrence and Anna Leighton, recipients of Special Award, with Attila Chanady. 2005:212D
Williams, Michael. Photo: Sparrow's Egg Lady's-slipper. 2005:192D
Williamson, Michele. Nature Saskatchewan 2002 Awards. 2002:233D
Wilson, Paul. Nature Saskatchewan 2004 Awards. 2004:225D
__. The Release. (poem) 2007:58M
__. Nature Saskatchewan 2007 Awards. 2007:223D
__. Photo: Dennis Lawson receives Nature Saskatchewan 2007 Volunteer of the Year Award from Margaret Skeel. 2007:224D
Wist, Tyler J. Introduced Leafy Spurge Hawkmoth, *Hyles euphorbiae* L., Appears in Saskatoon. 2007:98J
__. Photo: Larvae of Leafy Spurge Hawkmoth. 2007:98J

__. Photo: Larva of Leafy Spurge Hawkmoth. 2007:June inside back cover
__. Photo: Adult of Leafy Spurge Hawkmoth and pupal casing. 2007:June inside back cover
__. See Gillott, Cedric
Wittner, Diane. Photo: Turkey Vulture at Rockyview Wildlife Recovery Centre, AB. 2002:59M
Wobeser, Gary. Photo: Long-tailed Weasel. 2000:March front cover
__. Suspected Surplus Killing of Grebes by Mink. 2000:137S
Wolfe, Jason. Photo: Bee flies and blister beetle on head of narrow-leaved purple coneflower. 2003:December back cover
__. See Gillott, Cedric
Wolford, Jim. Braconid Wasps. 2001:164S
__. Potter Wasps. 2001:172S
Wooding, Lois A. William Antony Swithin Sarjeant, 1935-2002. (in memoriam) 2002:186S
Wrishko, Kerry. Common Crane near Leader, SK. 2004:47M
__. Blind Mule Deer. 2004:113J
__. Photo: Blind Mule Deer buck, sniffing and trying to detect danger. 2004:113J
__. Photo: Close-up of blind Mule Deer, showing the white eyes. 2004:114J
__. Down to Earth – An Alaskan Eagle is Tracked Down in Saskatchewan. 2004:168S
Yaki, Gustave J. Yellow-breasted Chat near Glaslyn, SK. 2000:190D
__. Bird Nests in Grain Binders. 2006:56M
Yaskowich, Michelle. Prey Impaled by Loggerhead Shrikes. 2008:53M
__. Photo: Wood Frog impaled by Loggerhead Shrike. 2008:54M
Zazelenchuk, D. (Dan). Snowy Owl and Jack Rabbits Galore. 2003:57M
__. Letters from Matador. 2003:219D
__. Photo: Ferruginous Hawk nestlings. 2004:132S
__. Photo: Eight Short-eared Owls near Kyle in January. 2005:7M
__. Photo: Three Short-eared Owls near Kyle in January. 2005:7M
__. Bald Eagle Nest with Young in Southern Saskatchewan. 2005:127S
__. Snowy Owl and Prairie Falcon Winter Encounters. 2007:54M
__. Photo: Snowy Owl. 2007:55M
__. Highlights of a Southern Saskatchewan Nest Tour in June. 2007:112J
__. Photo: Three week old Prairie Falcons. 2007:113J
__. Photo: Richardson's Ground Squirrels in Red-tailed Hawk nest with three young. 2007:113J
__. Photo: Freshly killed Least Weasel found in Great Horned Owl's nest. 2008:66J
__. Photo: Long-eared Owl hiding behind two of its youngsters. 2008:177S
__. Photo: Bullsnake. 2008:235D
__. Photo: Young Great Horned Owl in nest with numerous deer mice. 2009:June inside front cover
__. See Gérard, Martin
Zeilig, Martin. Obituary, Lady Grayl. 2005:207D
Ziffle, Emersen. Photos: Fall Cankerworms, female and male. 2006:213D
__. Photo: Large Lace-border. 2006:214D
__. Photo: Looped Emerald. 2006:December inside back cover, top
__. Photo: Chickweed Moth. 2006:December inside back cover, middle

SUBJECT INDEX 2000–2009

Subject Index Headings

Amphibians
Annelids
Arachnids
  Pseudoscorpions
  Spiders
  Ticks
Awards
Bacteria
Birds
Chemicals
Conservation
Crustaceans
Fish
Fungi and Lichens
Grasslands
Humans
Insects
  Coleoptera (beetles)
  Diptera (flies)
  Ephemeroptera (mayflies)
  Heteroptera (true bugs)
  Hymenoptera (bees, wasps, sawflies)
  Lepidoptera – Butterflies & Skippers
  Lepidoptera – Moths
  Odonata (dragonflies, damselflies)
  Orthoptera (mantids, grasshoppers)
  Phthiraptera (lice)
  Plecoptera (stoneflies)
  Siphonaptera (fleas)
  Trichoptera (caddisflies)
Invertebrates
Mammals
Management Plans and Policies
Molluscs
Natural Forces
Natural History Experiences
Naturalists, Junior
Nature Saskatchewan
  60th Anniversary Celebration
  Awards
  Blue Jay
  Fall Meets/Annual General Meetings
  Sanctuaries
People
Place Names
  Alberta
  British Columbia
  Manitoba
  Montana
  North Dakota
  Northwest Territories
  Nunavut
  Ontario
  Saskatchewan
Plants: Algae and Mosses
Plants: Vascular
Poetry
Protists
Reptiles
Reviews
Societies/Organizations
Viruses
Wetlands

Algae – See **Plants: Algae and Mosses**

Amphibians
  Counts, surveys & lists
    Apparent decline of northern leopard frogs on the Rafferty Dam Mitigation Lands near Estevan, SK. 2005:144S
    Calling periods for frogs and toads near Pinewa, MB. 2006:44M
    Gray treefrog: northward range extension in west-central Manitoba. 2008:44M
    Gray treefrog: range extension in Manitoba and into Saskatchewan. 2009:235D
    Mink frog and green frog distribution in Manitoba: an update. 2006:44M
  Diseases / Afflictions / Injuries
    Ranavirus 2005:144S
  Field techniques
    Timing amphibian surveys in Manitoba 2006:44M
  Mortality 2005:144S
  Particular species
    Frog
      Occurrence 2004:50M
    Frog, Boreal Chorus
      Photo 2005:145S; 2006:55M
      Vocalization 2006:44M
    Frog, Green
      Distribution 2006:44M
      Habitat photo 2006:53M
      Vocalization 2006:44M

Frog, Mink
Distribution 2006:44M
Habitat photo 2006:53M
Vocalization 2006:44M
Frog, Northern Leopard
Breeding 2004:43M
Mortality 2005:144S
Number 2004:43M; 2005:144S
Photo 2004:43M; 2005:144S; 2006:44M
Vocalization 2006:44M
Winter 2007:42M
Frog, Wood
Photo 2001:126S; 2004:50M; 2005:145S, 154S; 2008:54M
Predation on 2001:125S
Vocalization 2006:44M
Peeper, Spring
Vocalization 2006:44M
Salamander, Tiger
Life cycle 2001:214D
Photo 2001:172S, 214D
Toad
Photo 2000:201D; 2001:62M; 2004:60M, 126J
Toad, American
Vocalization 2006:44M
Toad, Great Plains
Identification 2003:65M
Photo 2002:235D; 2003:65M
Treefrog, Gray
Distribution 2008:44M; 2009:235D
Habitat photo 2008:46M; 2009:239D
Map 2008:44M; 2009:236D, 240D
Photo 2006:March back cover; 2008:March inside front cover, March back cover; 2009:December inside back cover
Vocalization 2006:44M
Winter records 2007:42M

Annelids
Information wanted 2004:220D
Particular species
Earthworm
Occurrence 2006:112J
Predation on 2006:114J
Percymoorensis marmoratis (predatory leech)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J

Arachnids
Pseudoscorpions
Natural history 2007:173S
Photo 2007:125J, 173S

Spiders
Particular species
Araneus trifolium (orb web spider)
Photo 2009:September inside front cover, 267D
Argiope trifasciata (banded argiope)
Number 2003:217D
Photo 2003:218D
Clubiona riparia
Behaviour 2000:61M
Photo 2000:61M
Geolycosa missouriensis (burrowing wolf spider)
Behaviour 2002:62M
Photo 2001:214D; 2002:59M, 62M
Spider
Drawing 2003:165S
Photo 2007:162S
Predation on 2007:162S

Ticks
Counts, surveys & lists
Ticks found on the prairies. 2002:107J
Particular species
Amblyomma americanum (lone star tick)
Accidental introduction 2002:107J
Dermacentor albipictus (winter tick; moose tick)
Life cycle 2002:107J
Dermacentor andersoni (rocky mountain wood tick)
Life cycle 2002:107J
Dermacentor variabilis (American dog tick)
Life cycle 2002:107J
Photo 2002:107J
Hemaphysalis chordeilis
Host species 2002:107J
Hemaphysalis leporis-palustris
Host species 2002:107J
Ixodes angustus
Host species 2002:107J
Ixodes cookei
Host species 2002:107J
Ixodes kingi
Host species 2002:107J
Ixodes muris
Host species 2002:107J
Ixodes scapularis (deer tick, blacklegged tick)
Disease vector 2002:107J
Ixodes sculptus
Host species 2002:107J
Rhipicephalus sanguineus (brown dog tick)

Accidental introduction 2002:107J
Removal 2002:107J

Awards

Saskatchewan Municipal Awards 2009:253D
See also **Nature Saskatchewan**

Bacteria

Particular species – *Yersinia pestis*
Disease (bubonic plague) 2001:200D

Birds

Banders 2001:101J; 2002:35M, 79J; 2003:40M, 94J, 138S; 2004:52M; 2005:31M, 130S, 175D; 2006:131S
Colour variants 2001:85J; 2003:27M, 181S; 2006:174S, 176S; 2007:152-153S, 166S, 167S, 220D; 2008:162S
Counts, surveys & lists
Activities of junior birdwatchers in Saskatchewan, 1915-1974. 2006:25M
Additions to the bird list of Manitoba, 1997-2007. 2008:139S
American avocet observations and breeding records in boreal regions of Alberta, 1999-2003. 2009:218D
Ancient murrelets from the Canadian prairie provinces: specimen records and sightings. 2001:175D
Barred owl: nature of daytime roost sites in Saskatchewan. 2000:69J
Bird sightings in northern Saskatchewan, August 1986. 2000:29M
Bird sightings near Mossbank, SK. 2008:50M
Bird species at Roddick Lake, 1927 and 2003. 2004:66J
Birds of the Qu'Appelle – Second Supplement. 2002:64J
Breeding bird abundance and habitat along the Des Lacs River valley, North Dakota. 2003:82J
Burrowing owls: are they using enhanced habitat? 2009:231D
Burrowing owls: food caching on the Regina Plain, SK. 2005:203D
Cattle egrets and nests found during Franklin's gull surveys in Saskatchewan in 2006 & 2007. 2008:70J
Cattle egrets and white-faced ibis: update on breeding activity at Whitewater Lake, MB. 2008:75J
Cattle egrets: first documented breeding records in Manitoba. 2006:126S
Cattle egrets: recent records for the Last Mountain Lake area, SK. 2008:196D
Christmas Bird Counts 2000:2M; 2001:2M; 2002:2M, 192D; 2003:2M; 2004:2M, 124J; 2005:2M; 2006:2M; 2007:3M; 2008:3M; 2009:5M
Clark's grebes and hybrids with western grebes: occurrence in prairie Canada. 2009:26M
Common poorwill: distribution and abundance in southwestern Saskatchewan. 2003:133S
Eastern screech-owl in Manitoba: evidence of twentieth-century range expansion. 2009:131S
Great blue heron colonies in Saskatchewan in 1999, a preliminary inventory. 2000:81J
Great horned owls: early nesting dates in Manitoba. 2007:26M
Great horned owls: list of tree species or other structures selected for nesting. 2009:71J
Great horned owls: prey remains found in nests in Saskatchewan, 2008. 2009:71J
Human habitation enhances species diversity: trends over three decades of CBCs at the apex of Palliser's triangle. 2002:192D
Lark sparrow: slow northward spread in Saskatchewan. 2001:40M
Life at a northern bird feeder. 2000:153S
List of birds from Saskatchewan testing positive for West Nile Virus in 2007. 2008:112J
Loggerhead shrikes: prey impaled by. 2008:53M
Long-eared owl abundance near Saskatoon in 2000. 2001:129S
Manitoba's southern bird invasion, May 2006. 2006:191D
Merlins and Cooper's hawks: urban-nesting records in Weyburn, SK. 2003:33M
Northern saw-whet owl banding at Nisbet Forest, SK, 2008. 2009:34M
Northern saw-whet owl nest box monitoring in central Alberta. 2005:71J
Noteworthy Manitoba bird specimens in the Stewart-Hay Memorial Museum and University of Manitoba Zoology Museum. 2004:182D

Population changes in water-associated birds at Besnard Lake, SK, 1976-2005. 2006:149S
Possible influence of toxic mine waste on bird populations of Kississing Lake, MB. 2006:203D
Rare and marginal winter non-passerine birds in Manitoba. 2007:179D
Rare or unusual bird sightings for Beaverhill Lake, AB, 1996-2000. 2001:33M
Red-necked grebe in the Rosetown-Biggar district of Saskatchewan: recent extra-limital breeding records. 2002:30M
Red-winged and yellow-headed blackbirds: nesting observations at Myers Wetlands, BC. 2000:77J
Ring-billed gulls: list of Saskatchewan banders. 2006:131S
Ring-billed gulls: natal fidelity of birds banded in Saskatchewan. 2006:131S
Ring-billed gulls: recoveries and encounters of birds banded in Saskatchewan. 2006:131S
Ruffed grouse colour morphs in relation to habitat. 2009:5M
Shorebird migration at Luck Lake, SK: species and numbers. 2002:199D
Short-eared owl invasion at Beaverhill Lake, AB, winter 2005-2006. 2008:131S
Some bird observations in Manitoba in 1999. 2000:65J
Spring migration dates, Minniska, MB, 1885-1891. 2004:196D
Swainson's hawks: list of Saskatchewan banders. 2005:31M
Swainson's hawks: longevity records. 2005:31M
Swainson's hawks: Saskatchewan natal dispersal records. 2005:31M
The Christmas Bird Count in Canada. 2009:256D
Turkey vulture: hourly distances and altitudes of a recently-fledged bird on its first southbound migration. 2008:148S
Turkey vultures: encounter data from six years of wing-tagging. 2009:37M
Turkey vultures: nests in Saskatchewan, 1896-2002. 2006:209D
Urban birding: Regina's A.E. Wilson Park. 2000:168D
White-faced ibis: breeding and range expansion in Saskatchewan and Alberta. 2008:31M
Yellow rail observations in southern Saskatchewan, 1998 & 1999. 2000:63J
Diseases / Afflictions / Injuries
Abnormality 2000:101J
Alcohol intoxication 2000:33M
Barbed-wire entanglement 2006:168S
Ectoparasite 2006:56M
Injury 2002:177S; 2007:169S
Interlocked talons 2007:208D
Salmonellosis 2000:116S
West Nile Virus 2004:104J; 2008:112J
Window collision 2001:100J; 2004:71J; 2005:114J
Early records (pre-1950) 2001:40M; 2002:35M, 79J, 145S, 213D; 2003:94J, 138S; 2004:38M, 66J, 182D, 196D; 2005:31M, 130S, 175D; 2006:209D; 2007:34M
Field techniques
Birding with a finnstick 2001:83J
Drawing 2001:83J, 84J
Drive-banding of moulting ducks 2005:175D
Photo 2005:178D
Marking ducklings 2006:61M
Photo 2005:December back cover
Possible adverse effects of trapping adult ospreys 2007:133S
Preventing sparrow depredation 2002:56M
Preventing window collisions 2001:100J; 2005:115J
Drawing 2001:100J
Safe handling of wild birds suspected to be infected with West Nile Virus 2008:112J
Solar-powered transmitters – limited use for tracking winter movements 2008:28M
Hybridization
Grebes 2009:26M
Grouse 2004:182D
Information wanted 2000:81J; 2001:69J, 122S
Longevity records 2003:27M; 2005:31M; 2006:131S, 216D; 2007:133S, 140S
Migration – See Tracking data
Mortality 2000:33M, 116S, 137S, 161D; 2001:42M, 64J, 100J; 2002:177S, 181S, 209D, 235D; 2003:33M; 2005:31M, 56M, 109J, 204D; 2006:106J, 131S, 168S, 215D; 2007:34M, 133S, 208D; 2008:52M, 112J, 117J, 209D

Names 2004:196D
Nests
Boxes
Design 2001:195D; 2005:71J; 2006:172S, 186D
Drawing 2005:74J
Occupancy reports 2000:148S; 2001:195D; 2002:174S, 181S, 209D, 225D; 2004:216D; 2005:71J; 2006:105J, 172S, 186D; 2008:209D; 2009:54M
Photo 2001:78J, 82J, 197-199D, 216D; 2005:75J; 2006:172S, 186D; 2008:210D
First documented records 2006:64J, 126S, 196D; 2008:158S
Materials, construction 2000:77J, 152S; 2001:104J; 2003:56M; 2004:74J; 2008:203D; 2009:57M
Phenology 2005:26M
Platforms, towers & poles
Occupancy reports 2001:182D; 2007:133S
Photo 2001:183-186D; 2007:134S
Relocation 2001:182D
Unusual locations 2000:54M, 65J; 2001:102J; 2002:211D; 2004:217D; 2005:155S; 2006:56M, 200D; 2007:121J; 2008:78J
Particular species
Accipiter
Photo 2002:9M, 127J
Avocet, American
Breeding 2000:65J; 2009:218D
Distribution 2009:218D
Map 2009:219D
Number 2002:199D; 2009:218D
Photo 2009:218D, 220D
Bittern, American
Behaviour 2002:176S
Number 2007:67J
Occurrence 2002:176S
Photo 2000:59M
Plumage 2002:176S
Status 2007:67J, 179D
Bittern, Least
Occurrence 2004:182D
Blackbird, Brewer's
Cowbird host 2004:24M
Blackbird, Red-winged
Abnormality 2004:169S
Breeding 2000:77J; 2001:102J; 2004:217D
Nest 2000:77J; 2001:102J; 2004:217D
Photo 2000:78J; 2004:169S, 217D
Blackbird, Yellow-headed
Breeding 2000:77J
Nest 2000:77J
Photo 2000:78J
Bluebird
Drawing 2003:34-35M
Bluebird, Eastern
Breeding 2003:217D; 2005:56M
Mortality 2005:56M
Photo 2003:217D
Bluebird, Mountain
Breeding 2002:174S; 2006:56M, 186D; 2008:209D
CBC 2003:2M
Early record (pre-1950) 2006:56M
Mortality 2008:209D
Nest box 2002:181S; 2006:186D
Photo 2002:181S; 2008:209D, 210D
Bluebird, Western
Occurrence 2008:50M
Brambling
CBC 2000:2M
Photo 2000:9M
Bufflehead
Map 2000:165D
Migration 2000:161D; 2001:42M
Mortality 2000:161D; 2001:42M
Number 2006:149S
Photo 2000:162D
Status 2007:179D
Bunting, Indigo
Occurrence 2002:182S
Bunting, Lark
Occurrence 2000:65J; 2006:191D
Bunting, Lazuli
Banding 2004:77J
Occurrence 2002:182S, 227D
Photo 2004:77J
Bunting, Snow
Behaviour 2009:55M
Breeding 2009:55M
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2007:December back cover; 2008: March inside front cover, 26M; 2009:2M
Canvasback
Status 2007:179D
Cardinal, Northern
CBC 2001:2M; 2003:2M
Occurrence 2005:56M
Catbird, Gray
CBC 2002:2M; 2003:2M
Photo 2004:77J
Chat, Yellow-breasted
Banding 2004:77J

Breeding 2004:77J
Occurrence 2000:190D
Photo 2004:77J
Chickadee
Occurrence 2000:99J
Photo 2000:200D
Chickadee, Black-capped
Breeding 2000:151S
Food 2007:162S
Number 2002:192D
Chickadee, Boreal
Occurrence 2004:182D
Chickadee, Mountain
CBC 2008:3M; 2009:5M
Collared-Dove, Eurasian
Banding 2006:106J
Breeding 2004:28M; 2006:106J
CBC 2000:2M; 2001:2M; 2003:2M; 2005:2M
Distribution 2004:28M
Mortality 2006:106J
Occurrence 2000:150S; 2001:208D; 2006:191D; 2008:139S
Photo 2004:29M; 2006:23M, 106J; 2008:143S
Status 2007:179D
Condor, California
Occurrence 2000:103J
Coot, American
Breeding 2000:137S
Photo 2006:168S, 169S
Predation on 2009:71J
Rescue 2006:168S
Status 2007:179D
Cormorant, Double-crested
Behaviour 2001:73J
Breeding 2000:65J; 2001:73J; 2004:79J
Food 2004:79J; 2006:182S
Habitat degradation 2004:79J
Number 2000:65J; 2006:149S, 203D
Photo 2001:74J, 75J; 2004:79J, 81J, 224D
Status 2004:79J; 2007:179D
Vocalization 2001:73J
Cowbird, Brown-headed
Behaviour 2004:24M
Brood parasite 2004:24M
CBC 2001:2M
Photo 2004:24M, March back cover; 2009:139S
Crane, Common
CBC 2004:2M
Mortality 2004:47M
Occurrence 2004:47M
Photo 2004:6M
Crane, Sandhill
Behaviour 2007:37M
CBC 2004:2M; 2005:2M
Number 2004:84J
Occurrence 2000:65J
Photo 2007:41M
Status 2007:179D
Crane, Whooping
Behaviour 2004:84J
Drawing 2004:84-86J, 96-97J
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:196D
Occurrence 2004:182D, 219D; 2006:191D
Photo 2004:187D; 2006:194D
Creeper, Brown
Breeding 2004:66J
Photo 2008:125J, 189S
Crossbill, White-winged
Photo 2007:77J; 2009:9M
Crow, American
Behaviour 2008:117J
Cuckoo, Black-billed
Occurrence 2001:33M
Predation on 2000:125S
Cuckoo, Yellow-billed
Occurrence 2004:182D; 2006:191D
Curlew, Long-billed
Breeding 2001:188D
CBC 2002:2M
Distribution 2001:188D
Drawing 2005:126S
Map 2001:189D
Number 2001:188D; 2002:199D
Occurrence 2001:33M
Photo 2001: December front cover, 190D, 191D
Status 2001:188D
Dickcissel
Breeding 2006:175S
Cowbird host 2006:175S
Occurrence 2006:175S
Photo 2006:175S
Dipper, American
CBC 2005:2M
Occurrence 2009:114J
Photo 2005:3M; 2009:June inside front cover
Dovekie
Early record (pre-1950) 2002:145S
Photo 2002:146S
Dove, Mourning
Photo 2002:112J; 2008:130S
Status 2007:179D
Dowitcher
Number 2002:199D

Dowitcher, Long-billed
Occurrence 2004:182D
Dowitcher, Short-billed
Occurrence 2004:182D
Duck, American Black
Status 2007:179D
Duck, Fulvous Tree
Behaviour 2001:69J
Duck, Harlequin
Behaviour 2003:126J
Breeding 2003:126J
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2006:191D
Status 2007:179D
Duck, Long-tailed
CBC 2003:2M
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Status 2007:179D
Duck, Ring-necked
CBC 2002:2M
Number 2006:149S
Status 2007:179D
Duck, Ruddy
Status 2007:179D
Duck, Tufted
Occurrence 2008:139S
Duck, Wood
Behaviour 2001:69J
Breeding 2000:54M
Occurrence 2001:33M
Predation on 2000:54M
Status 2007:179D
Dunlin
Number 2002:199D
Eagle, Bald
Breeding 2000:29M, 65J; 2005:127S; 2007:112J
Food 2005:204D
Number 2000:65J; 2004:219D; 2006:149S, 203D
Occurrence 2005:207D
Photo 2005:128S, 129S; 2006:154S; 2007:March inside back cover, 125J
Predation by 2000:65J; 2008:50M
Status 2007:179D
Eagle, Golden
Banding 2004:168S
Behaviour 2000:36M
Breeding 2000:29M
Migration 2004:168S
Photo 2000:30M, 37M
Telemetry 2004:168S
Egret, Cattle
Breeding 2006:126S; 2008:70J, 75J, 196D
Distribution 2008:70J
Map 2006:129S
Nest 2008:196D
Number 2006:126S; 2007:67J; 2008:70J, 75J, 196D
Photo 2006: September front cover, 126S, 127S, 129S; 2007:67J, 72J; 2008:71J, 72J, 197D, 198D, 200D, December inside back cover
Status 2007:67J, 179D
Egret, Great
Number 2007:67J
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:182D; 2008:70J
Photo 2007:71J
Status 2007:67J
Egret, Snowy
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2006:191D
Status 2007:67J
Eider, Common
Photo 2001:99J
Status 2007:179D
Eider, King
Status 2007:179D
Falcon, Peregrine
Drawing 2003:220-221D
Predation by 2000:125S
Status 2007:179D
Falcon, Prairie
Behaviour 2007:54M
Breeding 2007:112J
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Photo 2007:113J, 194D
Predation by 2006:104J
Status 2007:179D
Finch, House
Banding 2001:86J
Breeding 2001:85J
Colour variant 2001:85J
Number 2001:85J, 86J
Finch, Purple
Photo 2007:December inside front cover
Flicker, Northern
Photo 2009:March inside back cover
Plumage 2004:182D
Predation on 2000:125S
Status 2007:179D
Flycatcher, Ash-throated
Occurrence 2008:139S
Flycatcher, Least
Behaviour 2003:130S; 2004:211D
Breeding 2004:211D
Mortality 2001:64J
Photo 2001:66J; 2004:211D
Flycatcher, Scissor-tailed

Photo 2008:December inside front cover
Gadwall
Breeding 2000:65J
Status 2007:179D
Gnatcatcher, Blue-gray
Cowbird host 2004:24M
Godwit, Bar-tailed
Occurrence 2008:139S
Godwit, Hudsonian
Number 2002:199D
Godwit, Marbled
Breeding 2000:65J
Map 2009:69J
Migration 2009:68J
Mortality 2009:68J
Number 2002:199D
Photo 2009:68J, 70J
Telemetry 2009:68J
Goldeneye
Photo 2003:188S
Goldeneye, Barrow's
CBC 2008:3M
Goldeneye, Common
Breeding 2005:204D; 2006:105J
Brood parasite 2006:105J
Mortality 2005:204D
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Photo 2007:178D; 2009:118J
Status 2007:179D
Golden-Plover, American
Drawing 2008:September inside back cover
Number 2002:199D
Goldfinch, European
Occurrence 2008:139S
Goose, Cackling
CBC 2005:2M; 2006:2M; 2008:3M
Number 2008:139S
Photo 2007:187D; 2008:139S, 141S
Status 2007:179D
Goose, Canada
Behaviour 2008:117J
Breeding 2000:65J
Drawing 2002:96-97J
Number 2000:65J; 2006:149S
Photo 2004:45M; 2006:103J; 2007:187D
Predation on 2000:65J; 2008:117J
Status 2007:179D
Goose, Ross's
Colour variant 2003:181S
Drawing 2008:159S
Occurrence 2004:219D
Photo 2008:139S
Goose, Snow
Breeding 2000:65J
Drawing 2007:172S; 2008:159S, 162S
Photo 2001:March front and back covers; 2002:March back cover; 2004:September front and back covers
Status 2007:179D
Goose, White-fronted
Drawing 2007:172S
Goshawk, Northern
Behaviour 2008:117J
Number 2002:192D
Occurrence 2005:156S
Photo 2001:161S
Predation by 2000:53M; 2001:161S; 2008:117J
Grackle, Common
Number 2005:157S
Grebe, Clark's
Number 2009:26M
Photo 2009:March inside front cover
Grebe, Clark's X Western
Identification 2009:26M
Number 2009:26M
Photo 2009:March inside front cover, March back cover
Grebe, Eared
Behaviour 2009:225D
Breeding 2000:137S; 2006:29M; 2008:70J
Mortality 2000:137S
Photo 2009:226-228D
Grebe, Horned
Drawing 2006:94-95J
Status 2007:179D
Grebe, Pied-billed
CBC 2002:2M
Predation on 2000:125S
Status 2007:179D
Grebe, Red-necked
Breeding 2002:30M
Distribution 2002:30M
Map 2002:33M
Number 2006:149S
Photo 2002:31M
Status 2007:179D
Grebe, Western
Breeding 2000:65J, 137S; 2006:29M; 2008:70J
Mortality 2000:137S
Occurrence 2009:26M
Photo 2000:138S; 2009:March inside front cover

Status 2007:179D
Grebe, Western X Clark's – See Grebe, Clark's X Western
Grosbeak, Black-headed
Occurrence 2006:191D
Grosbeak, Evening
Photo 2000:157S
Grosbeak, Pine
Colour variant 2007:220D
Mortality 2000:33M
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2000:33M; 2007:March front cover
Grosbeak, Rose-breasted
Breeding 2000:153S
Grouse, Ruffed
Behaviour 2002:178S
Colour variant 2009:5M
Drawing 2003:132S
Photo 2002:179S, 180S
Grouse, Sharp-tailed
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:38M
Number 2002:192D; 2006:155S
Photo 2004:39M; 2008:June back cover
Grouse, Sharp-tailed X Greater Prairie-Chicken – See Prairie-Chicken, Greater X Sharp-tailed Grouse
Grouse, Spruce
Photo 2006:December front cover
Guillemot, Black
Occurrence 2004:182D
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Black-tailed
Occurrence 2008:139S
Photo 2008:142S
Gull, Bonaparte's
Breeding 2001:29M; 2005:79J
Distribution 2001:29M
Map 2001:31M
Number 2006:149S
Photo 2005:79J
Summer record 2001:29M
Gull, California
Breeding 2000:65J
Migration 2006:131S
Number 2000:65J
Gull, Franklin's
Behaviour 2006:215D
Breeding 2000:137S; 2006:64J; 2008:31M, 70J, 75J
Egg colour 2008:31M
Mortality 2006:215D
Photo 2008:March inside back cover
Gull, Glaucous
Occurrence 2001:33M
Photo 2008:23M
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Glaucous-winged
Occurrence 2003:182S
Gull, Herring
Breeding 2000:65J
Number 2000:65J
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Iceland
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Ivory
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:182D; 2007:179D
Photo 2004:189D
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Little
Occurrence 2001:33M
Gull, Mew
Occurrence 2001:33M
Gull, Ring-billed
Banding 2006:131S
Behaviour 2000:127S
Breeding 2000:65J
Longevity 2006:131S
Map 2006:133S, 143-148S
Migration 2006:131S
Mortality 2006:131S
Natal dispersal 2006:131S
Natal fidelity 2006:131S
Number 2000:65J
Photo 2000:68J; 2006:133S
Status 2007:179D
Gull, Ross's
Occurrence 2003:30M
Photo 2003:31M
Gull, Slaty-backed
Occurrence 2008:139S; 2009:114J
Photo 2009:114J
Gull, Thayer's
Status 2007:179D
Gull, "White-headed"
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Gyrfalcon
Occurrence 2001:33M
Photo 2006:117J
Harrier, Northern
Behaviour 2008:50M
Number 2008:131S
Predation on 2008:50M
Status 2007:179D
Hawk
Drawing 2003:September front cover
Hawk, Cooper's
Banding 2008:206D

Breeding 2003:33M; 2008:206D
Number 2003:33M
Photo 2001:162S; 2003:March front cover, 37M; 2008:206D, 208D
Predation by 2001:161S
Status 2007:179D
Hawk, Ferruginous
Behaviour 2004:130S
Breeding 2004:130S; 2007:112J
CBC 2000:2M
Photo 2003:198D, 231D; 2004:132
Hawk Owl – See Owl, Northern Hawk
Hawk, Red-shouldered
Status 2007:179D
Hawk, Red-tailed
Banding 2001:101J; 2005:26M
Breeding 2005:26M; 2007:112J
CBC 2000:2M
Food 2007:112J
Nesting phenology 2005:26M
Number 2007:78J
Occurrence 2008:131S
Photo 2005:29M; 2007:113J
Predation by 2007:78J
Status 2007:179D
Hawk, Rough-legged
Number 2004:219D
Occurrence 2008:131S
Photo 2001:120J
Status 2007:179D
Hawk, Sharp-shinned
Photo 2001:162S; 2007:189D
Predation by 2005:114J; 2006:106J
Predation on 2001:161S
Status 2007:179D
Hawk, Swainson's
Attraction to fire 2007:78J, 138S
Banding 2005:26M, 31M
Breeding 2004:112J; 2005:26M, 31M; 2007:78J
CBC 2002:2M
Longevity 2005:31M; 2007:164S
Migration 2001:207D; 2005:40M
Mortality 2005:31M
Natal dispersal 2005:31M
Nest 2007:115J
Nesting phenology 2005:26M
Number 2001:207D; 2004:49M; 2005:40M; 2007:78J, 138S
Photo 2004:112J; 2005:March front and back covers; 2007:79J, 81J, 139S
Predation by 2007:78J
Heron, Great Blue
Breeding 2000:65J, 81J, 151S
CBC 2002:2M; 2003:2M
Distribution 2000:81J
Drawing 2002:160-161S
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:67J
Map 2000:83J
Nest 2000:65J
Number 2000:65J, 81J; 2006:149S; 2007:67J
Occurrence 2007:163S
Photo 2007:163S, 164S
Status 2007:67J, 179D
Heron, Green
Occurrence 2006:191D
Heron, Little Blue
Occurrence 2006:191D
Status 2007:67J
Heron, Tricolored
Occurrence 2007:111J
Status 2007:111J
Hummingbird, Black-chinned
Occurrence 2007:221D
Hummingbird, Broad-tailed
Occurrence 2006:191D; 2008:139S
Photo 2006:December inside front cover, December back cover; 2008:September inside front cover
Hummingbird, Ruby-throated
Nest 2004:74J
Photo 2004:75J; 2006:171S
Rescue 2006:170S
Ibis, White-faced
Breeding 2006:64J; 2008:31M, 75J
Distribution 2008:31M
Early record (pre-1950) 2008:31M
Map 2008:31M
Number 2006:64J; 2007:67J; 2008:75J
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2006:191D
Photo 2006:65-67J, June back cover; 2008:32M, 33M, March inside back cover, 75J
Status 2007:67J
Jaeger
Status 2007:179D
Jaeger, Long-tailed
Occurrence 2001:33M
Jaeger, Parasitic
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:182D
Photo 2004:188D
Jaeger, Pomarine
Occurrence 2004:182D
Photo 2004:188D
Jay, Blue
Drawing 2007:53M
Number 2002:192D
Occurrence 2008:50M
Plumage 2007:53M

Jay, Gray
Breeding 2000:101J, 153S
Jay, Pinyon
Occurrence 2008:139S
Junco, Dark-eyed
Banding 2003:57M
Colour variant 2006:174S
Migration 2003:57M
Photo 2006:174S
Kestrel, American
Banding 2007:218D; 2008:206D
Behaviour 2001:163S
Breeding 2000:148S; 2001:102J, 163S; 2006:172S; 2008:206D
Nest box 2006:172S
Photo 2001:163S; 2006:September back cover; 2007:218D, 219D; 2008:207D
Predation by 2006:104J
Predation on 2006:104J
Status 2007:179D
Killdeer
Number 2002:199D
Status 2007:179D
Kingfisher
Drawing 2006:96J
Kingfisher, Belted
CBC 2002:2M; 2003:2M
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Occurrence 2001:33M
Status 2007:179D
Kinglet, Ruby-crowned
CBC 2006:2M
Kite, White-tailed
Occurrence 2007:114J
Photo 2007:114J, 115J
Kittiwake, Black-legged
Occurrence 2004:182D
Knot, Red
Number 2002:199D
Lark, Horned
Drawing 2002:222D; 2005:121S
Number 2002:192D
Predation on 2006:104J
Longspur, Lapland
Drawing 2002:223D
Longspur, McCown's
CBC 2005:2M
Loon, Common
Behaviour 2005:204D
Breeding 2005:204D; 2009:77J
Late nesting 2009:77J
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Occurrence 2000:65J
Photo 2005:205D; 2009:77J
Predation by 2005:204D
Status 2007:179D
Loon, Red-throated
Status 2007:179D
Magpie, Black-billed
Banding 2002:213D
Behaviour 2005:77J
Colour variant 2007:152-153S
Drawing 2007:152-153S
Early record (pre-1950) 2002:213D
Food 2005:77J
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2002:213D; 2006:202D
Predation by 2005:77J
Mallard
Abnormality 2007:169S
Drawing 2004:213D
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Photo 2003:8M; 2005:December back cover; 2007:169S, 183D
Predation on 2006:219D
Status 2007:179D
Martin, Purple
Breeding 2001:195D; 2002:209D; 2007:166S
Colour variant 2007:166S
Mortality 2002:209D
Nest gourd 2001:195D
Photo 2001:199D; 2007:166S, 167S, September inside back cover
Meadowlark, Eastern
Occurrence 2006:191D
Meadowlark, Western
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:38M
Photo 2004:38M; 2009:121J
Merganser
Number 2006:149S, 203D
Merganser, Common
Behaviour 2006:105J
Breeding 2000:65J
Status 2007:179D
Merganser, Hooded
Breeding 2006:105J
Brood parasite 2006:105J
Photo 2006:105J
Status 2007:179D
Merganser, Red-breasted
Breeding 2000:65J
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Status 2007:179D
Merlin
Breeding 2003:33M; 2005:157S
Drawing 2004:212D
Mortality 2003:33M

Number 2002:192D; 2003:33M
Occurrence 2008:206D
Photo 2003:25M; 2004:183D; 2007:191D
Plumage 2004:182D
Status 2007:179D
Mockingbird, Northern
Abnormality 2000:101J
Captive 2000:101J
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:66J; 2006:191D
Photo 2000:102J; 2001:36M
Murrelet, Ancient
Drawing 2001:178D
Map 2001:176D
Occurrence 2001:175D
Photo 2001:177D, 179D
Nighthawk, Common
Natural history 2004:179S
Photo 2004:126J, 179S; 2008:September back cover, 241D
Night-Heron, Black-crowned
Breeding 2000:65J, 137S; 2006:126S; 2008:31M, 70J, 75J, 196D
Drawing 2002:95J; 2008:160-161S
Number 2000:65J; 2007:67J; 2008:196D
Photo 2005:114J; 2008:198D
Status 2007:67J
Night-Heron, Yellow-crowned
Occurrence 2006:191D
Nutcracker, Clark's
CBC 2009:5M
Nuthatch, Pygmy
Occurrence 2000:153S
Nuthatch, Red-breasted
Breeding 2000:151S
Drawing 2000:151S
Number 2002:192D
Nuthatch, White-breasted
Behaviour 2000:152S
Drawing 2001:December back cover
Oriole, Orchard
Occurrence 2004:182D
Osprey
Banding 2001:182D; 2007:133S
Breeding 2001:182D; 2007:133S
Distribution 2001:182D
Longevity 2007:133S
Map 2002:75J; 2004:215D
Migration 2002:74J; 2004:214D; 2007:133S
Mortality 2007:133S
Natal fidelity 2007:133S
Number 2006:149S
Occurrence 2001:33M
Photo 2001:183D, 186D; 2002:82J, June back cover; 2007:133-135S
Predation by 2003:126J
Telemetry 2002:74J; 2004:214D
Owl, Barn
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:182D; 2007:179D
Map 2001:122S
Occurrence 2000:106J; 2001:122S
Photo 2001:123S; 2004:190D, 191D
Status 2007:179D
Owl, Barred
Occurrence 2004:66J
Photo 2000:69J
Roost 2000:69J
Telemetry 2000:69J
Owl, Boreal
Banding 2009:34M
Occurrence 2004:71J, 182D; 2008:50M, 118J
Photo 2004:71J, 72J; 2008:51M, 118J
Owl, Burrowing
Behaviour 2005:203D
Breeding 2000:191D
Conservation 2002:135S
Food 2005:203D
Habitat 2002:135S; 2005:66J; 2009:231D
Photo 2000:192D; 2002:136S; 2004:125J; 2009:231D
Predation on 2000:191D; 2009:71J
Owl, Great Gray
Behaviour 2000:187D
Number 2000:72J; 2001:2M, 90J; 2004:182D
Obituary – Lady Grayl 2005:207D
Photo 2000:73J; 2001:9M, 90-91J; 2004:52-53M; 2005:208D
Owl, Great Horned
Banding 2003:27M, 140S; 2005:26M; 2006:216D; 2007:137S; 2008:206D; 2009:71J
Behaviour 2006:56M; 2007:208D
Breeding 2002:211D; 2003:140S; 2005:26M; 2007:26M, 137S; 2008:206D; 2009:71J
Colour variant 2003:27M
Drawing 2004:212D
Early nesting 2007:26M
Food 2002:153S; 2006:56M; 2007:137S; 2009:71J
Fostering 2007:137S
Injury 2002:177S
Longevity 2003:27M; 2006:216D
Map 2009:71J

Mortality 2002:177S; 2007:208D
Nest 2009:71J
Nesting phenology 2005:26M
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2002: September front cover, 153S, 178S, 211D, 212D; 2003:27M, 142S, 189S; 2007: March inside front cover, 27M, 29M, September inside front cover, 208-210D; 2009:June inside front cover
Predation by 2006:216D
Owl, Long-eared
Banding 2001:129S; 2009:34M
Behaviour 2005:112J
Breeding 2001:129S
Number 2001:129S
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2008:177S
Photo 2000:188D, 189D; 2001:38M, 130-132S; 2005:113J; 2007:23M; 2008:177S
Status 2007:179D
Vocalization 2000:188D
Owl, Northern Hawk
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:182D
Photo 2000:48M; 2006:109J; 2009:248D
Owl, Northern Saw-whet
Banding 2003:219D; 2009:34M
Behaviour 2000:148S
Breeding 2000:148S; 2002:130S; 2005:71J; 2009:54M
Food 2002:130S; 2005:71J; 2009:54M
Nest box 2005:71J
Number 2009:34M
Photo 2000:September front and back covers; 2002:131S; 2003:222D, 223D; 2005:71J, 75J; 2007:197D; 2009:36M, 54M
Status 2007:179D
Owl, Pygmy – See Pygmy-Owl, Northern
Owl, Short-eared
Mortality 2006:168S
Movement 2008:28M
Number 2008:131S
Photo 2005:7M; 2008: March front cover, 30M, 131S, 137S
Status 2007:179D
Telemetry 2008:28M
Owl, Snowy
Behaviour 2003:57M; 2007:54M
Ectoparasite 2006:56M
Number 2002:192D
Occurrence 2002:56M; 2008:131S
Photo 2002:169S; 2006:219D; 2007:55M; 2008:137S
Predation by 2006:219D
Partridge, Gray
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2004:22M
Predation on 2009:71J
Parula, Northern
Occurrence 2004:182D
Pelican, American White
Behaviour 2000:127S; 2009:117J
Bill horn 2002:235D
Breeding 2000:65J; 2001:73J
Food 2006:182S
Mortality 2002:235D; 2005:109J
Number 2000:65J; 2006:149S, 203D
Photo 2000:67J; 2001:213D; 2002:189S, 235D, 236D; 2005:109J; 2006:149S; 2007:71J; 2009:117J
Status 2007:179D
Phalarope
Drawing 2005:124S
Phalarope, Red-necked
Number 2002:199D
Phalarope, Wilson's
Number 2002:199D
Pheasant, Ring-necked
Predation on 2008:117J
Status 2007:179D
Phoebe, Eastern
Breeding 2002:224D; 2009:125J
Photo 2009:June inside back cover, 130S
Rescue 2002:224D
Pigeon, Band-tailed
Occurrence 2001:33M
Status 2007:179D
Pigeon, Passenger
Breeding 2009:60M
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:196D; 2009:60M
Pigeon, Rock
Number 2002:192D
Occurrence 2001:102J
Predation on 2000:125S; 2006:216D
Pintail, Northern
Status 2007:179D
Pipit, Sprague's
Occurrence 2004:203D
Plover, Black-bellied
Number 2002:199D
Plover, Piping
Breeding 2001:33M; 2004:182D
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Plover, Semipalmated
Number 2002:199D
Photo 2006:179S

Poorwill, Common
Distribution 2003:133S
Habitat photo 2003:137S
Map 2003:134S
Number 2003:133S
Photo 2003:133S
Prairie-Chicken, Greater
Occurrence 2004:182D
Prairie-Chicken, Greater X Sharp-tailed Grouse
Occurrence 2004:182D
Photo 2004:185D
Ptarmigan, Willow
Occurrence 2007:52M
Photo 2007:24M, March inside back cover
Pygmy-Owl, Northern
Behaviour 2006:56M
Food 2006:56M
Rail, Yellow
Number 2000:63J
Occurrence 2004:182D
Photo 2004:186D
Raven, Common
Behaviour 2000:127S; 2001:208D; 2004:128S
Breeding 2001:208D; 2002:64J, 211D; 2006:200D; 2008:56M
Distribution 2006:200D
Nest 2006:200D; 2008:203D
Photo 2002:211D; 2006:200D, 201D; 2008:203-205D, 253D
Predation by 2008:117J
Redhead
Status 2007:179D
Redpoll
Behaviour 2008:61M
Breeding 2008:61M
Map 2000:119S
Number 2001:102J; 2002:192D
Photo 2007:226D; 2008:61M
Redpoll, Common
Banding 2000:116S
Mortality 2000:116S
Number 2000:116S
Photo 2004:March front cover
Predation on 2000:53M
Redpoll, Hoary
Number 2000:116S
Photo 2004:March front cover
Robin
Drawing 2006:93J
Photo 2006:68J
Robin, American
Breeding 2000:153S
Colour variant 2006:176S
Drawing 2005:92-93J
Photo 2006:176S; 2007:121J
Rosy-Finch, Gray-crowned
CBC 2001:2M
Sanderling
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Photo 2002:December front and back covers
Sandpiper, Baird's
Number 2002:199D
Sandpiper, Least
Number 2002:199D
Sandpiper, Pectoral
Number 2002:199D
Sandpiper, Semipalmated
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Sandpiper, Sharp-tailed
Occurrence 2008:139S
Sandpiper, Spotted
Number 2002:199D; 2006:149S, 203D
Sandpiper, Stilt
Number 2002:199D
Sandpiper, Upland
Breeding 2000:65J
Number 2002:199D
Occurrence 2001:33M
Sandpiper, White-rumped
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Sapsucker, Yellow-bellied
CBC 2003:2M; 2007:3M
Drawing 2004:180S
Photo 2007:December front cover
Status 2007:179D
Scaup, Greater
CBC 2002:2M; 2008:3M
Status 2007:179D
Scaup, Lesser
Status 2007:179D
Scoter, Black
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:182D
Scoter, Surf
Early record (pre-1950) 2004:182D
Occurrence 2001:33M
Scoter, White-winged
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Status 2007:179D
Screech-Owl, Eastern
CBC 2008:3M
Colour variant 2009:131S
Distribution 2009:131S
Early record (pre-1950) 2009:131S
Food 2006:114J
Number 2009:131S
Photo 2006:114J; 2009:September

front cover, September inside back cover
Screech-Owl, Western
CBC 2004:2M
Shoveler, Northern
Status 2007:179D
Shrike, Loggerhead
Banding 2003:40M
Breeding 2001:33M, 125S; 2005:155S; 2009:258D
Food 2001:125S; 2008:53M; 2009:258D
Nest 2000:100J; 2005:155S
Photo 2000:100J; 2001:126S, 128S; 2005:155S, 156S; 2009:December back cover
Shrike, Northern
Number 2002:192D
Occurrence 2000:65J
Siskin, Eurasian
Occurrence 2008:139S
Photo 2008:September inside front cover
Snipe, Wilson's
Number 2002:199D
Solitaire, Townsend's
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:182D; 2008:50M
Photo 2008:8M
Sora
Migration 2000:125S
Predation on 2000:125S
Sparrow, Clay-colored
CBC 2002:2M
Sparrow, Field
CBC 2000:2M
Photo 2000:9M
Sparrow, Harris's
Drawing 2007:118J
Sparrow, House
Behaviour 2001:78J
Breeding 2001:78J
Damage by 2001:209D; 2002:56M
Food 2001:209D, 210D
Mortality 2002:181S
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2008:55M
Predation by 2000:53M; 2001:210D
Predation on 2000:53M, 114J
Sparrow, Lark
Breeding 2001:40M; 2005:157S
Distribution 2001:40M; 2005:157S
Early record (pre-1950) 2001:40M
Photo 2005:118J
Sparrow, Song
Winter 2000:101J
Sparrow, Swamp
CBC 2002:2M
Sparrow, Vesper
CBC 2001:2M
Sparrow, White-crowned
Drawing 2007:118J
Starling, European
Banding 2007:34M
Map 2007:35M
Migration 2007:34M
Mortality 2007:34M
Number 2002:192D; 2005:157S
Stilt, Black-necked
Breeding 2001:33M; 2007:161S
Occurrence 2006:191D
Photo 2007: September inside front cover, 161S, September back cover
Stork, Wood
Occurrence 2008:139S
Swallow, Bank
Banding 2001:101J
Breeding 2000:65J
Migration 2001:101J
Swallow, Barn
Behaviour 2001:102J
Breeding 2000:29M, 190D; 2001:102J; 2007:167S; 2008:78J
Colour variant 2007:167S
Drawing 2001:103J
Nest 2000:190D; 2008:78J
Photo 2000:191D; 2007:167S; 2008: June inside front cover, 78J, 79J, 124J
Swallow, Cliff
Breeding 2000:29M
Drawing 2002:95J; 2007:96-97J
Swallow, Tree
Abnormality 2004:216D
Behaviour 2004:133S
Breeding 2000:148S; 2002:174S; 2004:216D; 2005:206D; 2006:172S, 186D; 2008:209D
Egg colour 2002:174S
Food 2002:174S
Map 2003:190S, 202D
Migration 2003:201D; 2008:52M
Mortality 2002:181S; 2005:56M; 2008:52M
Nest box 2006:186D
Number 2004:216D
Photo 2002:175S; 2004:133S, 216D
Vocalization 2004:133S
Swallow, Violet-green
Occurrence 2001:33M

Swan, Mute
Status 2007:179D
Swan, Trumpeter
Occurrence 2006:191D
Swan, Tundra
Breeding 2004:31M; 2007:116J
Photo 2003:June front and back covers; 2004:31M, 34-37M; 2007:116-117J
Status 2007:179D
Summer record 2007:222D
Tanager, Summer
Photo 2007:June inside front cover
Teal, Blue-winged
Map 2003:128J, 190S
Status 2007:179D
Teal, Cinnamon
Behaviour 2001:69J
Breeding 2001:69J
Photo 2001:71J
Teal, Green-winged
Status 2007:179D
Tern, Black
Number 2000:149S
Tern, Caspian
Banding 2007:140S
Breeding 2000:65J; 2007:140S
Longevity 2007:140S
Migration 2007:140S
Mortality 2007:140S
Natal fidelity 2007:140S
Number 2000:65J
Tern, Common
Breeding 2000:65J
Number 2000:65J; 2006:149S, 203D
Tern, Forster's
Breeding 2006:29M
Egg number 2006:29M
Photo 2006: March front cover, 29M, 30M
Thrasher, Brown
CBC 2006:2M; 2007:3M
Photo 2008:June front cover
Thrasher, Curve-billed
CBC 2007:3M
Occurrence 2008:139S
Photo 2006:218D
Winter 2006:218D
Thrush, Hermit
CBC 2004:2M; 2007:3M
Thrush, Varied
Occurrence 2001:33M
Photo 2003:127J; 2006:22M
Winter 2003:127J
Thrush, Wood
Occurrence 2001:33M
Titmouse
CBC 2007:3M
Towhee, Eastern
CBC 2006:2M; 2009:5M
Photo 2009:March front cover
Towhee, Spotted
Behaviour 2002:182S
CBC 2001:2M
Occurrence 2008:139S
Turnstone, Ruddy
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Vireo, Blue-headed
Photo 2006:35M
Vireo, Cassin's
Occurrence 2008:73J
Photo 2008:June inside front cover
Vireo, Plumbeous
Occurrence 2006:32M
Vireo, Warbling
Breeding 2003:130S
Nest 2009:57M
Photo 2009:58M
Predation on 2003:199D
Vulture, Black
Occurrence 2006:191D; 2008:139S
Photo 2006:192D
Vulture, Turkey
Breeding 2002:64J, 206D; 2003:204D; 2007:201D
Early record (pre-1950) 2006:209D
Food 2007:163S
Map 2007:204D, 205D; 2008:149S; 2009:38-40M
Migration 2007:201D; 2008:148S
Movement 2009:37M
Natal dispersal 2007:201D
Nest 2006:209D
Number 2004:218D; 2007:163S
Occurrence 2004:128S; 2007:165S
Photo 2002:59M, 206-208D; 2003:204D, 205D, 207-209D; 2004:128S, 218D; 2006:202D, 209D; 2007:165S; 2008:2M; 2009:79J
Rescue 2002:57M
Status 2007:179D
Telemetry 2007:201D; 2008:148S
Wing-tagging 2003:204D; 2007:201D; 2009:37M
Warbler, Black-and-white
Breeding 2004:66J
Photo 2004:69J
Warbler, Blackpoll
Drawing 2004:32-33M
Warbler, Black-throated Blue

Occurrence 2001:33M; 2004:182D
Warbler, Cape May
Occurrence 2000:149S
Photo 2009:116J
Warbler, Connecticut
Photo 2009:September inside front cover
Warbler, Connecticut (putative)
Breeding 2009:138S
Egg colour 2009:138S
Photo 2009:September inside front cover, 139S, 140S
Warbler, Mourning
Breeding 2009:138S
Cowbird host 2009:138S
Photo 2009:September inside front cover
Warbler, Nashville
Mortality 2001:64J
Photo 2001:65J
Warbler, Prairie
Occurrence 2003:38M
Photo 2003:March back cover
Warbler, Prothonotary
Occurrence 2001:193D; 2006:191D; 2008:139S
Photo 2001:193D; 2006:December inside front cover
Warbler, Swainson's
Occurrence 2006:191D; 2008:139S
Photo 2006:191D
Warbler, Tennessee
Mortality 2001:64J
Warbler, Worm-eating
Occurrence 2006:191D
Warbler, Yellow
Cowbird host 2004:24M
Photo 2004:March back cover
Predation on 2003:199D
Warbler, Yellow-rumped (Myrtle subspecies)
Drawing 2006:93J
Waxwing
Photo 2005:126S; 2007:December inside back cover
Waxwing, Bohemian
Drawing 2008:202D
Mortality 2000:33M
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2000:33M, 35M
Waxwing, Cedar
Breeding 2003:56M; 2004:211D
Drawing 2005:September front cover
Food 2004:167S
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2003:56M; 2004:211D
Wheatear, Northern
Breeding 2006:196D
Photo 2006:196D, 197D
Whimbrel
Number 2000:65J; 2002:199D
Wigeon, American
Status 2007:179D
Wigeon, Eurasian
Occurrence 2001:33M; 2006:191D
Willet
Breeding 2000:65J
Number 2002:199D
Photo 2007:December inside front cover
Woodpecker, Black-backed
Breeding 2005:110J
Occurrence 2000:99J
Photo 2005:110J, 111J; 2008:25M
Woodpecker, Downy
Number 2002:192D
Photo 2001:118J, 119J
Woodpecker, Hairy
Number 2002:192D
Woodpecker, Lewis's
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Status 2007:179D
Woodpecker, Pileated
Behaviour 2002:127J
Drawing 2005:123S
Photo 2002:9M, 127J
Woodpecker, Red-bellied
CBC 2002:2M; 2008:3M
Occurrence 2006:191D
Status 2007:179D
Woodpecker, Red-headed
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:179D
Occurrence 2004:182D
Status 2007:179D
Wood-Pewee, Eastern
Breeding 2008:158S
Wren, House
Behaviour 2001:78J; 2005:206D
Breeding 2001:78J
Occurrence 2000:148S
Wren, Winter
CBC 2000:2M
Habitat 2002:174S
Occurrence 2001:33M
Vocalization 2002:174S
Yellowlegs
Number 2002:199D
Saskatchewan birds: historical changes 2001:40M, 182D; 2002:192D; 2004:28M, 66J; 2006:149S, 155S

Tracking data
Bands 2000:116S; 2001:86J, 101J; 2002:79J, 213D; 2003:27M, 40M; 57M, 94J, 138S, 190S, 201D; 2005:26M, 31M, 130S; 2006:131S, 216D; 2007:34M, 133S, 140S, 164S, 218D; 2008:52M; 2009:34M
Telemetry devices 2000:69J; 2002:74J; 2004:168S, 214D; 2007:201D; 2008:28M, 148S; 2009:68J
Wing tags 2003:204D; 2007:201D; 2009:37M
Winter records 2002:64J; 2003:127J; 2006:218D; 2007:179D

Book Reviews – See **Reviews**

Chemicals
Cantharidin 2001:125S
Copper-Zinc mine tailings; photo 2006:203D
Ethyl Alcohol 2000:33M
Monocrotophos (pesticide) 2005:31M

Conservation
Biodiversity 2009:115J
Endangered species
Burrowing Owl 2002:135; 2005:66J; 2009:231D
Habitat 2003:68J; 2005:66J; 2007:56M, 102J; 2008:75J; 2009:231D, 253D
Legislation
Species at Risk Act: list of animal and plant life at risk in the prairie and northern regions of Canada. 2009:115J
Programs and projects in Saskatchewan
Important Bird Areas 2003:193D
Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivorship 2004:77J
Operation Burrowing Owl 2005:66J; 2009:231D
Shrubs For Shrikes 2008:53M

Crustaceans
First documented record 2005:94J
Particular species
Crayfish
Calcium deposit 2006:182S
Photo 2006:122J, 182S
Gammarus lacustris (scud)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Triops longicaudatus (tadpole shrimp)
Drawing 2005:96J
Habitat photo 2005:94J
Identification 2005:94J
Occurrence 2005:94J
Photo 2005:95J

Fish
Particular species – Drum, Freshwater
Distribution 2004:228D
Food 2005:60M
Photo 2004:228D; 2005:60M

Fungi and Lichens
Fungi
Particular species
Entomophaga grylli
Grasshopper infection 2004:61M
Fungus, Bird's-nest
Photo 2003:65M, 128J
Gymnosporangium sp. (cedar apple rust)
Life cycle 2000:114J
Photo 2000:60M, 114J
Peziza proteana var. *sparassoides*
Occurrence 2001:153S
Photo 2001:154-155S
Slime 'mold' – See **Protists**
Lichens
Artificial substrate for growth 2006:69J
Photo 2006:70J
Collections
W.P. Fraser Herbarium (SASK) 2009:97J
Counts, surveys & lists
Arboreal lichens on a sagebrush branch in southwestern Saskatchewan. 2004:92J
Lichen inventory of the Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary. 2003:43M
Lichens growing on an old & weathered baby shoe. 2006:69J
Particular species
Lichen
Habitat photo 2003:45M, 47M, 49M
Psora cerebriformis (brain scale)
Identification 2009:86J
Map 2009:87J
Occurrence 2009:86J
Photo 2009:June inside back cover
Psora decipiens (blushing scale)
Identification 2009:86J
Photo 2009:June inside back cover
Ramalina dilacerata (punctured ramalina)
Occurrence 2003:43M
Rare species 2003:43M; 2009:86J

Grasslands
Shortgrass prairie
Conservation 2005:66J
Historical changes 2002:192D; 2004:38M
Tallgrass pairie
Counts, surveys & lists
List of insects visiting plants as potential pollinators. 2006:84J
Tallgrass prairie in the Whitewood area of Saskatchewan. 2006:72J
Historical changes 2006:72J
In Saskatchewan: current
Map 2006:74J
Photo 2006:78J, 79J
In Saskatchewan: pre-settlement
Map 2006:76J, 81J
Photo 2006:75J

Humans
Diseases / Afflictions / Injuries
Bubonic plague 2001:200D
Lyme disease 2002:107J
West Nile Virus 2004:104J
Impact on environment
Alteration of wetland habitats 2006:149S; 2007:102J
Increased habitat and species diversity 2002:192D; 2008:44M; 2009:131S, 231D, 235D
Loss of native prairie 2002:192D; 2004:38M; 2006:72J
Photo 2004:39M
Loss of native species 2009:115J
Predator management 2005:135S; 2006:155S
Toxic mine wastes 2006:203D

Insects
As pollinators 2006:84J
Bees, Wasps – See Hymenoptera
Beetles – See Coleoptera
Caddisflies – See Trichoptera
Coleoptera
Collections 2002:170S
Counts, surveys & lists
A summary of Saskatchewan beetles. 2002:170S
Particular species
Agrilus cuprescens (=*aurichalceus*) (rose stem girdler)
Infestation by 2003:176S; 2009:82J
Photo 2003:177S; 2009:82J, 83J
Beetle
Photo 2008:54M
Beetle, Blister
Natural history 2003:214D
Beetle, Nuttall's Blister
Photo 2001:126S
See also *Lytta nuttalli*
Beetle, predacious diving
Drawing 2005:121S
Calligrapha verrucosa (leaf beetle)
Photo 2002:September back cover
Coccinella transversoguttata (common red lady beetle)
Photo 2002:170S
Cortodera longicornis (long-horned beetle)
Photo 2002:171S
Crossidius coralinus (long-horned beetle)
Identification 2009:267D
Photo 2009:September inside front cover, 267D
Cyrtophorus verrucosus (long-horned beetle)
Photo 2002:171S
Epicauta ferruginea (golden blister beetle)
Photo 2003:December back cover
Predation by 2003:214D
Lytta nuttalli (Nuttall's blister beetle)
Photo 2003:215D
Predation on 2001:125S
See also Beetle, Nuttall's Blister
Phyllophaga anxia (May beetle)
Photo 2002:171S
Sanfilippodytes pseudovilis
Occurrence 2005:98J
Tetraopes tetraophthalmus (red milkweed beetle)
Predation on 2001:125S

Diptera
Counts, surveys & lists
Flies: nuisance or necessity? 2006:84J
Saskatchewan mosquitoes and West Nile Virus. 2004:104J
First documented records 2005:98J, 200D
Particular species
Aedes vexans
Disease vector 2004:104J
Bot fly, robust – See *Cuterebra* sp.
Brillia retifinis
Occurrence 2005:98J
Chaetocladius sp.

Occurrence 2005:98J
Coquillettidia perturbans
Disease vector 2004:104J
Culex restuans
Disease vector 2004:104J
Culex tarsalis
Disease vector 2004:104J
Distribution 2004:104J
Life cycle 2004:104J
Number 2004:104J
Photo 2004:107J
Culiseta inornata
Disease vector 2004:104J
Cuterebra sp. (robust bot fly)
Life cycle 2004:228D
Photo 2004:178S, 229D
Dicranota sp. (cranefly)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Diplocladius cultriger
Occurrence 2005:98J
Dixa sp. (dixid fly)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Eurosta solidaginsis (goldenrod gall fly)
Life cycle 2000:144S
See also Gall Fly, Goldenrod
Fly, Bee
Natural history 2003:214D
Photo 2003:December back cover
Fly, Crane
Photo 2007:125J, 173S
Gall Fly, Goldenrod
Photo 2000:145-147S
See also *Eurosta solidaginsis*
Gnat, Fungus
Behaviour 2002:62M, 126J
Natural history 2002:127J
Photo 2002:62M, 126J
Lauterborniella sp.
Identification 2005:200D
Ochleratatus canadensis
Disease vector 2004:104J
Ochleratatus dorsalis
Disease vector 2004:104J
Pericoma sp. (moth fly)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Systoechus vulgaris (grasshopper bee fly)
Predation by 2003:214D
Zavreliella marmorata
Identification 2005:200D
Occurrence 2005:200D
Photo 2005:200D, 201D
Dragonflies, Damselflies – See Odonata
Ephemeroptera
Counts, surveys & lists
Biodiversity and adult emergence periods of mayflies inhabiting Candle Lake, SK. 2008:96J
Field techniques
Floating emergence trap
Photo 2008:99J
Particular species
Baetis brunneicolor
Occurrence 2005:98J
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Leptophlebia nebulosa
Life cycle 2008:96J
Number 2008:96J
Photo 2008:102J
Mayfly
Diversity 2008:96J
Emergence patterns 2008:96J
Tricorythodes minutus
Occurrence 2008:96J
Fleas – See Siphonaptera
Flies – See Diptera
Grasshoppers – See Orthoptera
Heteroptera
Counts, surveys & lists
Collection records of three aquatic bugs (Heteroptera): pygmy backswimmer, water scorpion and marsh treader, for Saskatchewan. 2007:143S
First documented records 2007:143S
Particular species
Hydrometra martini (marsh treader)
Map 2007:144S
Occurrence 2007:143S
Photo 2007:146S
Lethocerus americanus (giant water bug)
Predation on 2009:71J
Neoplea striola (pygmy backswimmer)
Map 2007:144S
Occurrence 2007:143S
Photo 2007:143S
Ranata fusca (water scorpion)
Map 2007:144S
Occurrence 2007:143S
Photo 2007:145S
Hymenoptera
Larval food plant records 2006:57M
Particular species
Anthophora occidentalis (digger bee)
Natural history 2002:189S
Photo 2002:126J, 189S, 190S
Bombus fervidus (bumble bee)
Breeding 2000:104J
Photo 2000:104J, 105J

Bumblebee
Photo 2006:92J
Macremphytus tarsatus (dogwood sawfly)
Identification 2005:214D
Photo 2005:163S, 214D
Sawfly
Photo 2006:57M, 62M
See also *Macremphytus tarsatus*
Sphex procerus (thread-waisted wasp)
Behaviour 2000:194D
Wasp
Photo 2000:98J
Wasp, Braconid
Interspecific association 2001:164S
Life cycle 2001:117J
Photo 2001:62M, 117J
Wasp, Gall
Gall-former 2009:125J
Wasp, Potter
Life cycle 2001:172S
Photo 2001:117J, 172S
Lepidoptera – Butterflies & Skippers
Collections 2005:168D
Counts, surveys & lists
Additional butterfly records from Alberta, 1999-2002. 2003:110J
Butterflies at The Pas, MB. 2002:183S
Butterfly fauna of Beaverhill Lake, AB. 2002:93J
Common buckeye: extended range and flight period in southern Manitoba. 2008:107J
Fourth of July Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan – 1997-1999. 2000:178D
Observations of butterfly behaviour and thoughts about thermoregulation. 2009:110J
Results of the International Butterfly Counts in Saskatchewan. 2005:193D; 2006:61M; 2007:89J, 130S, 211D; 2008:226D
First documented records 2003:110J, 124J; 2004:46M
Flight date records 2002:93J; 2003:110J, 124J; 2008:105J, 107J, 226D
Larval food plant records 2000:95J; 2007:168S, 211D; 2008:105J, 107J, 175S
Mortality 2003:126J
Particular species
Admiral, Lorquin's
Photo 2003:121J
Number 2007:89J, 211D; 2008:226D
Photo 2007:94J
Admiral, White X Lorquin's
Distribution 2003:110J
Arctic, Alberta
Distribution 2003:110J
Arctic, Chryxus
Distribution 2003:110J
Arctic, Uhler's
Occurrence 2003:110J
Azure, Spring
Number 2005:193D
Occurrence 2002:93J
Blue, Arrowhead
Distribution 2003:110J
Blue, Cranberry
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Blue, Greenish
Identification 2003:110J
Blue, Melissa
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Photo 2001:June back cover
Blue, Northern
Number 2007:89J; 2008:226D
Occurrence 2005:193D
Photo 2007:June back cover
Blue, Rocky Mountain Dotted
Distribution 2003:110J
Blue, Rustic
Identification 2003:110J
Occurrence 2003:110J
Blue, Shasta
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Blue, Silvery
Number 2007:211D
Occurrence 2003:110J
Blue, Western Tailed
Occurrence 2003:110J; 2008:226D
Buckeye, Common
Distribution 2008:107J
Natural history 2008:107J
Photo 2008:June inside back cover
Butterfly
Photo 2009:110J
Checkerspot, Bernadett's
Occurrence 2003:110J
Checkerspot, Gorgone
Occurrence 2003:110J
Photo 2003:120J
Checkerspot, Rockslide
Distribution 2003:110J
Cloak, Mourning
Behaviour 2007:158S
Photo 2007:159S, 160S, 216D, 217D

Comma, Gray
Occurrence 2002:93J
Comma, Green
Number 2007:211D
Comma, Hoary
Occurrence 2003:110J; 2008:226D
Copper, Blue
Occurrence 2003:110J
Copper, Bronze
Behaviour 2009:110J
Distribution 2003:110J
Copper, Dorcas
Distribution 2003:110J
Number 2007:211D
Occurrence 2005:193D
Photo 2005:194D, 195D
Copper, Mariposa
Occurrence 2003:110J
Copper, Purplish
Occurrence 2009:110J
Copper, Ruddy
Distribution 2003:110J
Crescent, Northern
Number 2007:211D; 2008:226D
Crescent, Tawny
Number 2008:226D
Elfin, Brown
Distribution 2003:110J
Elfin, Eastern Pine
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Occurrence 2007:168S
Photo 2005:193D; 2007:September inside back cover
Elfin, Hoary
Distribution 2003:110J
Elfin, Moss's
Occurrence 2003:110J
Photo 2003:117J
Elfin, Western Pine
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Fritillary, Aphrodite
Occurrence 2003:110J
Fritillary, Arctic
Photo 2008:232D
Fritillary, Atlantis
Number 2007:89J, 211D
Photo 2000:183D
Fritillary, Egleis
Occurrence 2003:110J
Fritillary, Mormon
Occurrence 2002:93J
Fritillary, Variegated
Behaviour 2009:110J
Hairstreak, Coral
Number 2008:226D
Occurrence 2003:110J
Hairstreak, Grey
Distribution 2003:110J
Harvester
Occurrence 2004:46M
Photo 2004:46M
Lady, Painted
Behaviour 2009:110J
Number 2005:157S, 193D, 207D
Photo 2005:December front cover
Lady, West Coast
Occurrence 2003:110J
Marble, Large
Distribution 2003:110J
Photo 2003:115J
Metalmark, Mormon
Occurrence 2008:105J
Photo 2008:June inside back cover
Monarch
Abnormality 2007:89J
Breeding 2008:175S
Identification 2003:110J
Life cycle 2000:95J
Number 2007:89J, 211D
Occurrence 2003:110J
Photo 2000:96J, 97J, June back cover; 2007:95J; 2008:175S, 176S, September inside back cover
Wing-tagging 2008:175S
Pearly-Eye, Northern
Distribution 2003:110J
Number 2008:226D
Ringlet, Common
Number 2005:193D
Ringlet, Ochreous
Distribution 2003:110J
Identification 2003:110J
Skipper, Arctic
Occurrence 2002:93J
Skipper, Common Branded
Occurrence 2002:93J
Skipper, Common Checkered
Occurrence 2006:113J; 2009:110J
Skipper, Common Roadside
Distribution 2002:226D; 2003:110J
Photo 2002:227D
Skipper, Dakota
Occurrence 2003:124J
Photo 2003:124J, 125J
Skipper, Delaware
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipper, Dun

Number 2008:226D
Skipper, European
Distribution 2003:110J
Number 2007:89J, 168S
Occurrence 2002:93J, 183S
Skipper, Grizzled
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipper, Hobomok
Distribution 2003:110J
Occurrence 2008:226D
Skipper, Least
Occurrence 2008:226D
Skipper, Long Dash
Number 2008:226D
Skipper, Nevada
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipper, Oslar's Roadside
Occurrence 2003:110J
Skipper, Plains
Occurrence 2003:110J
Skipper, Rhesus
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipper, Tawny-edged
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipper, Woodland
Distribution 2003:110J
Skipperling, Garita
Distribution 2003:110J
Sulphur, Canada
Occurrence 2003:110J
Sulphur, Chippewa
Occurrence 2003:110J
Sulphur, Christina
Number 2005:193D
Sulphur, Clouded
Behaviour 2009:110J
Number 2007:89J
Sulphur, Giant
Occurrence 2008:226D
Sulphur, Orange
Occurrence 2009:110J
Sulphur, Pink-edged
Number 2007:89J, 211D; 2008:226D
Occurrence 2002:93J
Swallowtail, Canadian Tiger
Number 2007:211D
Photo 2003:December front cover; 2008:231D
Swallowtail, Kahli (subspecies of Black Swallowtail)
Occurrence 2007:211D
Swallowtail, Old World
Distribution 2003:110J
Photo 2008:231D
Swallowtail, Western Tiger
Occurrence 2003:110J
Photo 2003:110J
Tailed Blue, Western – See Blue, Western Tailed
Tortoiseshell, Compton
Mortality 2003:126J
Behaviour 2007:158S
Number 2007:89J, 211D
Occurrence 2009:110J
Photo 2007:159S; 2009:112J
Viceroy
Distribution 2003:110J
White, Cabbage
Number 2006:217D; 2007:89J
Occurrence 2009:110J
Photo 2006:217D; 2007:89J
White, Margined
Distribution 2003:110J
White, Mustard
Number 2007:211D
Photo 2005:199D
White, Western
Behaviour 2009:110J
Wood-nymph, Common
Occurrence 2003:110J
Wood-nymph, Dark
Distribution 2003:110J
Lepidoptera – Moths
Collections 2005:168D
Counts, surveys & lists
Additional Saskatchewan sphinx moth records. 2001:157S
Check-list of Saskatchewan moths:
Alsophilinae 2006:212D
Archiarinae 2006:97J
Drepanidae (drepanid moths) 2006:97J
Drepaninae (hook tips) 2006:97J
Ennominae 2006:97J, 160S
Geometridae (geometrid moths) 2006: 97J, 160S, 212D; 2007:148S
Geometrinae (emeralds) 2006:212D
Larentiinae 2007:148S
Sterrhinae (waves) 2006:212D
Thyratirinae (lute strings) 2006:97J
Uraniidae (uranid moths) 2006:97J
List of North American locations of the gold-edged gem, *Schinia avemensis*. 2009:50M
Survey of CFB Suffield National Wildlife Area, AB, for the endangered gold-edged gem, *Schinia avemensis*. 2009:50M
First documented records 2001:157S, 206D

Larval food plant records 2005:117J; 2006:122J; 2009:50M
Particular species
Alsophila pometaria (fall cankerworm)
Life cycle 2006:212D
Photo 2006:213D
Archiearis infans (the infant)
Photo 2006:99J
Catocala relicta (white or relict underwing)
Predation on 2001:210D
Cingilia catenaria (chain-dotted geometer)
Photo 2006:165S
Clearwing, Slender
Photo 2001:157S
See also *Hemaris gracilis*
Coleophora sp. (case-bearer)
Life cycle 2005:117J
Photo 2005:60M, 117J
Erinnyis alope (alope sphinx)
Occurrence 2001:157S
See also Sphinx, Alope
Euchlaena madusaria (pale-tipped thorn)
Photo 2006:163S
Eumorpha labruscae (gaudy sphinx)
Occurrence 2001:157S
See also Sphinx, Gaudy
Euthyatira pudens (peach blossom moth)
Photo 2006:98J
Haematopis grataria (chickweed moth)
Photo 2006:December inside back cover
Hawkmoth, Leafy Spurge
Occurrence 2007:220D
Photo 2007:98J, June inside back cover
See also *Hyles euphorbiae*
Hellinsia sp. (plume moth)
Life cycle 2001:61M
See also Moth, Plume
Hemaris gracilis (slender clearwing)
Occurrence 2001:157S
Hemaris thysbe (hummingbird clearwing)
Photo 2001:September front cover
Hornworm, Tomato
Photo 2001:174S
See also *Manduca quinquemaculata*
Hyalophora cecropia (cecropia silkmoth)
Status 2006:122J
Hyalophora columbia gloveri (Glover's silkmoth)
Natural history 2006:122J
See also Silkmoth, Glover's
Hyles euphorbiae (leafy spurge hawkmoth)
Occurrence 2001:157S; 2007:98J
Release program 2007:98J
See also Hawkmoth, Leafy Spurge
Hyles lineata (striped morning sphinx)
Occurrence 2001:157S
See also Sphinx, Striped Morning
Lycia ursaria (the bear)
Photo 2006:162S
Macaria ribearia (gooseberry spanworm)
Photo 2006:100J
Manduca quinquemaculata (tomato hornworm)
Occurrence 2001:157S
See also Hornworm, Tomato
Moth, Plume
Photo 2000:160S, 201D; 2001:61M
See also *Hellinsia* sp.
Moth, Polyphemus
Drawing 2005:122S
Photo 2008:194D
Nemoria unitaria (looped emerald)
Photo 2006:December inside back cover
Noctua pronuba (yellow underwing)
Occurrence 2001:206D
See also Underwing, Yellow
Oreta rosea (rose hooktip)
Photo 2006:99J
Phaeoura quernaria (oak beauty)
Photo 2006:164S
Rheumaptera hastata (spear mark)
Photo 2007:151S
Schinia avemensis (gold-edged gem)
Distribution 2009:50M
Habitat photo 2009:53M
Map 2009:51M
Number 2009:50M
Photo 2009:March inside back cover
Scropula limboundata (large lace-border)
Photo 2006:214D
Silkmoth, Glover's (subspecies of Columbia silkmoth)
Photo 2006:61M, 122-124J
See also *Hyalophora columbia gloveri*
Sphinx, Alope
Photo 2001:158S
See also *Erinnyis alope*
Sphinx, Gaudy
Photo 2001:159S, 160S

See also *Eumorpha labruscae*
Sphinx gordius (gordian sphinx)
Occurrence 2001:157S
Sphinx kalmiae (laurel sphinx)
Occurrence 2001:157S
Sphinx luscitiosa (Clemen's hawkmoth)
Occurrence 2001:157S
Sphinx, Striped Morning
Photo 2001:174S
See also *Hyles lineata*
Underwing, Copper
Occurrence 2004:47M
Underwing, Yellow
Photo 2001:206D
See also *Noctual pronuba*
Xanthotype urticaria (false crocus geometer)
Photo 2006:163S
Lice – See Phthiraptera
Mantids – See Orthoptera
Mayflies – See Ephemeroptera
Odonata
Counts, surveys & lists
Additions to the checklist of Saskatchewan dragonflies. 2004:98J
Dragonflies of Manitoba: an updated species list. 2003:168S
Odonata of Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park, SK. 2005:87J
Species diversity of dragonflies and damselflies at a Manitoba pond. 2009:242D
First documented records 2003:168S
Flight date records 2009:242D
Particular species
Aeshna subarctica (subarctic darner)
Distribution 2004:98J
Photo 2004:48M, 102J
Aeshna tuberculifera (black-tipped darner)
Distribution 2004:98J
Map 2004:99J
Photo 2004:99J
Anax junius (common green darner)
Life cycle 2007:102J
See also Darner, Common Green
Arigomphus cornutus (horned clubtail)
Photo 2009:December inside front cover
Basiaeschna janata (springtime darner)
Distribution 2004:98J
Map 2004:101J
Photo 2004:100J
Damselfly
Habitat photo 2009:242D, 243D
Photo 2000:62M
Darner, Common Green
Photo 2007:June inside front cover
See also *Anax junius*
Dragonfly
Habitat photo 2009:242D, 243D
Mortality 2004:48M
Photo 2001:164S; 2002:128J; 2005:117J, 164S
Rescue 2001:163S
Leucorrhinia patricia (Canada whiteface)
Distribution 2004:98J
Libellula lydia (common whitetail)
Photo 2003:168S
Libellula pulchella (twelve-spotted skimmer)
Photo 2003:173S
Somatochlora walshii (brush-tipped emerald)
Distribution 2004:98J
Somatochlora williamsoni (Williamson's emerald)
Distribution 2004:98J
Map 2004:101J
Photo 2004:June back cover
Stylurus notatus (elusive clubtail)
Distribution 2004:98J
Sympetrum semicinctum (band-winged meadowhawk)
Distribution 2004:98J
Orthoptera
Counts, surveys & lists
Grasshoppers in coyote scats. 2003:51M
First documented records 2003:179S
Particular species
Cricket
Photo 2008:55M
Grasshopper
Photo 2003:52M, 53M
Predation on 2000:53M; 2003:214D
Grasshopper, Two-striped
Mortality 2004:61M
Photo 2003:236D; 2004:61M
Litaneutria minor (minor ground mantis)
Occurrence 2003:179S
Photo 2003:179S
Mantis religiosa (European mantis)
Occurrence 2003:179S
Photo 2003:180S
Melanoplus bivittatus (two-striped grasshopper)

Photo 2003:51M
Predation on 2003:51M
Melanoplus femurrubrum (red-legged grasshopper)
Predation on 2003:51M
Melanoplus packardii (Packard's grasshopper)
Predation on 2003:51M
Melanoplus sanguinipes (lesser migratory grasshopper)
Predation on 2003:51M
Phthiraptera
Particular species
Strigiphilus ceblebrachys (chewing louse)
Infestation by 2006:56M
Plecoptera
Particular species
Amphinemura linda
Occurrence 2005:98J
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Sawflies – See Hymenoptera
Siphonaptera
Particular species – Flea
Disease vector 2001:200D
Stoneflies – See Plecoptera
Trichoptera
Particular species
Caddisfly
Behaviour 2007:226D
Photo 2007:173S, 226D
Hesperophylax designatus
Occurrence 2005:98J
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Limnephilus rossi
Occurrence 2005:98J
True bugs – See Heteroptera

Invertebrates

Counts, surveys & lists
List of insects visiting tallgrass prairie plants in Manitoba as potential pollinators. 2006:84J
List of some Saskatchewan insects that feed on oak trees. 2002:113J
Preliminary check list of aquatic macroinvertebrates associated with Meadow Bank Lake in Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary, SK. 2007:102J
Survey of aquatic macroinvertebrates from Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary, SK. 2005:98J
See also entries indexed under **Annelids**, **Arachnids**, **Crustaceans**, **Insects**, **Molluscs** and **Protists**

Lichens – See **Fungi and Lichens**

Mammals

Colour variants 2004:117J
Counts, surveys & lists
Arctic shrews: habitat preferences in central and southern Alberta. 2005:85J
Bushy-tailed woodrats and other small mammals in bird pellets from Grasslands National Park, SK. 2003:102J
Christmas Mammal Counts. 2000:38M; 2001:44M; 2002:38M; 2004:140S; 2005:46M; 2006:36M; 2007:42M; 2008:35M; 2009:42M
Life at a northern bird feeder. 2000:153S
Mammals of Wapusk National Park, MB – survey results and provisional checklist. 2004:160S
Pocket gopher/mouse associations on the Milk River grasslands, AB. 2000:139S
Records of Alberta small mammals through analyses of great horned owl pellets. 2002:153S
Red fox: population rise and fall beneath the apex of Palliser's Triangle. 2006:155S
Small mammals trapped in discarded drink containers. 2004:220D
Summary of Christmas Mammal Counts 1973-2003. 2004:140S
Diseases / Afflictions / Injuries
Blindness 2004:113J
Bubonic plague 2001:200D
Endoparasite 2004:228D
Entangled tails 2004:137S
Lyme disease 2002:107J
West Nile Virus 2004:104J
Early records (pre-1950) 2000:49M
Mortality 2004:41M, 51M, 137S, 220D; 2008:66J; 2009:80J
Particular species
Badger, American
Behaviour 2000:185D
Drawing 2000:186D
Photo 2009:80J, June back cover
Predation by 2009:80J
Bat, Hoary
Occurrence 2003:102J
Photo 2003:109J
Predation on 2003:33M
Bat, Little Brown
Photo 2001:107J
Rescue 2001:106J

Beaver, American
Photo 2008:60M, 125J
Bison
Photo 2007:March back cover
Bison, American
CMC 2008:35M; 2009:42M
Photo 2008:36M
Bobcat
CMC 2002:38M
Caribou, Woodland
CMC 2001:44M; 2002:38M; 2005:46M; 2007:42M; 2008:35M
Cat, domestic
Predation by 2000:191D
Chipmunk, Least
CMC 2004:140S; 2005:46M
Cottontail, Mountain
Distribution 2002:153S
Photo 2002:158S
Cottontail, Nuttall's – See Cottontail, Mountain
Cougar – See Puma
Cow, domestic
Photo 2007:72J
Coyote
Behaviour 2000:185D
Drawing 2000:185D, December back cover; 2002:223D; 2003:55M
Food 2003:51M
Number 2006:155S
Occurrence 2000:184D
Photo 2000:48M; 2005:135S; 2006:159S
Predation by 2002:182S
Deer, Mule
Affliction 2004:113J
Distribution 2004:140S
Drawing 2002:150S; 2008:238D
Number 2009:108J
Photo 2004:113J, 114J
Deer, White-tailed
Early record (pre-1950) 2000:49M
Number 2009:108J
Occurrence 2000:99J
Photo 2000:52M; 2001:44M
Dog, domestic
Photo 2001:99J; 2003:236D; 2005:109J
Elk – See Wapiti
Ferret, Black-footed
Photo 2004:116J
Ferret, domestic
Photo 2004:134S
Fisher
Behaviour 2006:108J
CMC 2005:46M
Occurrence 2000:99J
Photo 2006:109J
Flying Squirrel – See Squirrel...
Fox, Red
Breeding 2000:192D
Distribution 2005:135S
Number 2006:155S
Photo 2000:193D
Fox, Swift
CMC 2002:38M; 2006:36M; 2007:42M; 2008:35M
Photo 2004:159S
Gopher, Northern Pocket
Distribution 2002:153S
Interspecific association 2000:139S
Occurrence 2003:102J
Photo 2008:241D; 2009:61M
Predation on 2009:71J
Ground Squirrel – See Squirrel...
Hare, Snowshoe
Behaviour 2006:108J
Photo 2000:38M; 2006:108J
Jack Rabbit, White-tailed
Behaviour 2002:115J; 2003:57M
Drawing 2002:98J; 2004:213D
Number 2003:57M; 2006:155S
Photo 2003:58M; 2008:35M
Lemming, Collared
Distribution 2004:160S
Lynx, Canada
CMC 2002:38M
Drawing 2000:December front cover
Early record (pre-1950) 2000:49M
Photo 2000:50M
Marten, American
CMC 2008:35M; 2009:42M
Mink, American
Drawing 2008:160-161S
Predation by 2000:137S
Mole, Star-nosed
Distribution 2003:210D
Occurrence 2003:210D
Moose
Mortality 2004:41M
Occurrence 2001:104J
Photo 2001:104J; 2004:42M
Mountain Lion – See Puma
Mouse
Photo 2008:55M
Mouse, Deer
Interspecific association 2000:139S
Photo 2000:139S; 2003:107J; 2004:178S, 229D; 2005:203D; 2009:June inside front cover
Predation on 2005:203D; 2009:71J

Mouse, Jumping
CMC 2004:140S
Mouse, Northern Grasshopper
Distribution 2002:153S
Map 2002:164S
Occurrence 2003:102J
Photo 2003:107J
Mouse, Olive-backed Pocket
Distribution 2002:158S
Map 2002:162S
Occurrence 2003:102J
Mouse, Pocket
Interspecific association 2000:139S
Mouse, Western Jumping
Occurrence 2003:107J
Muskrat
Behaviour 2002:115J
Drawing 2002:252D
Mortality 2000:137S
Otter, River
Number 2009:42M
Pocket Gopher – See Gopher, Northern Pocket
Pocket Mouse – See Mouse…
Porcupine
Photo 2003:230D; 2004:December back cover; 2009:December front cover
Prairie Dog, Black-tailed
Predation on 2009:80J
Pronghorn
Behaviour 2000:36M
Number 2009:108J
Photo 2006:180S; 2009:108J
Puma
CMC 2002:38M; 2006:36M; 2007:42M; 2008:35M; 2009:42M
Early record (pre-1950) 2000:49M
Occurrence 2002:117J
Photo 2000:51M; 2002:118J
Rat, Kangaroo
Drawing 2005:124S
Rat, Ord's Kangaroo
Distribution 2002:153S
Photo 2002:159S
Shrew, American Water
Distribution 2002:113J
Photo 2002:113J
Shrew, Arctic
Distribution 2002:153S
Habitat 2005:85J
Photo 2005:85J
Shrew, Prairie
Photo 2005:203D
Predation on 2005:203D
Shrew, Short-tailed
CMC 2000:38M; 2001:44M; 2002:38M; 2005:46M
Skunk, Striped
Mortality 2004:51M
Photo 2004:51M; 2009:224D
Squirrel, Fox
Affliction 2004:137S
CMC 2009:42M
Photo 2001:210D; 2004:137S
Squirrel, Franklin's Ground
Distribution 2002:153S
Photo 2002:158S
Predation by 2004:182D
Squirrel, Gray
Affliction 2004:137S
Mortality 2004:137S
Photo 2004:139S
Squirrel, Ground
Photo 2007:36M
Squirrel, Northern Flying
Breeding 2005:71J
Distribution 2002:153S
Occurrence 2002:225D
Photo 2002:226D; 2004:166S
Squirrel, Red
Behaviour 2000:152S
Breeding 2005:71J; 2006:110J
Food 2006:110J
Nest 2006:110J
Number 2004:140S
Photo 2004:159S; 2006:111J; 2007:43M
Predation by 2003:199D
Squirrel, Richardson's Ground
CMC 2004:140S
Photo 2001:200D
Squirrel, Thirteen-lined Ground
CMC 2004:140S
Vole, Long-tailed
Distribution 2002:153S
Vole, Meadow
Interspecific association 2000:139S
Photo 2001:202D; 2005:203D
Predation on 2005:203D
Vole, Prairie
Distribution 2002:153S
Map 2002:167S
Vole, Sagebrush
Distribution 2002:153S
Interspecific association 2000:139S
Map 2002:166S
Occurrence 2003:107J
Vole, Southern Red-backed
Distribution 2002:153S

Wapiti
Drawing 2002:March front cover
Weasel, Least
Photo 2008:66J
Predation on 2008:66J
Weasel, Long-tailed
Behaviour 2002:115J
Colour variant 2004:117J
Photo 2000:March front cover; 2002:116J; 2004: June front cover, 116J
Weasel, Short-tailed
Predation on 2002:182S
Whale, Bowhead
Baleen plate 2006:231D
Ear bone 2003:236D
Photo 2003:190S, 236D; 2006:181S, 231D
Wolf, Gray
Predation by 2004:41M
Wolverine
Occurrence 2004:49M, 115J
Photo 2004:115J
Woodchuck
Behaviour 2001:104J
Photo 2001:105J
Woodrat, Bushy-tailed
Occurrence 2003:102J
Photo 2003:102J, 106J
Saskatchewan mammals: historical changes 2004:38M, 140S; 2005:135S; 2006:155S

Management Plans and Policies
Habitat
Grasslands 2003:82J
Wetlands 2008:75J
Native species 2002:135S

Molluscs
Particular species
Aplexa hypnorum (polished tadpole snail)
Photo 2005:June front cover, 108J
Arion sp. (slug)
Drawing 2003:164S
Ferrissa rivularis (sturdy river limpet)
Distribution 2009:259D
Map 2009:260D
Photo 2009:259D
Limpet, Sturdy River - See *Ferrissa rivularis*

Natural Forces
Fires 2007:78J, 133S, 138S
Lightning 2003:183S
Snow storms 2005:56M; 2008:209D; 2009:96J

Natural History Experiences
2000:168D, 184D, 187D; 2003:30M; 2004:38M, 84J; 2006:170S; 2007:131S; 2008:December front cover (photo); 2009: 252D (photo)

Naturalists, Junior
Activities of junior birdwatchers 2006:25M
Blue Jay section, 1954-1972 2005:120S
Photo 2005:120S

Nature Library – See **Reviews**

Nature Saskatchewan
60th Anniversary Celebration 2009:145S
Photo 2009:144S, 147S, 175S
Awards
Cliff Shaw Award 2000:200D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Conservation Award 2000:199D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Fellows Award 2000:199D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Larry Morgotch Memorial Photographic Award 2000:200D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Long-term Service Award 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Natural History Scholarship 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Special Award 2005:209D
Volunteer of the Year Award 2000:200D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Blue Jay
Annual indexes 2000:202D; 2001:217D; 2002:237D; 2003:237D; 2004:230D; 2005:215D; 2006:232D; 2007:227D; 2008:242D; 2009:269D

Cumulative index, 1990-1999 (volumes 48-57) 2009:146S
Editorials 2000: iiJ, iiD; 2003:192D; 2005:167D; 2006:185D; 2008:67J, 195D; 2009:3M, 67J, 130S
Excerpts 2005:120S
Guidelines for authors 2000:55M; 2004:174S
Junior naturalists' section
Activities of junior birdwatchers 2006:25M
History 2005:120S
Fall Meets / Annual General Meetings
2000:199D; 2001:213D; 2002:233D; 2003:233D; 2004:225D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D

Sanctuaries
Brandon Land Nature Sanctuary 2003:68J
Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary 2003:43M, 68J; 2005:98J
Maurice G. Street Wildlife Sanctuary 2003:68J
Rendek Elm Forest Nature Sanctuary 2000:89J; 2003:68J; 2009:123J
Turtle Lake Nature Sanctuary 2003:68J
Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary 2003:68J; 2007:102J

People

Aird, Mary 2006:228D
Photo 2009:147S
Allen, Nancy 2001:213D
Anderson, R.D.C. 2005:175D
Appleby, Alan 2006:228D
Argus, George W. 2009:97J
Artuso, Christian 2007:223D
Bard, Fred G. 2002:35M
Barton, Myron – Photo 2004:68J
Beach, Brock – Photo 2006:172S
Beck, William Harvey
In memoriam 2002:122J
Photo 2002:122J
Belcher, Margaret
In memoriam 2003:184S
Photo 2003:184S
Berman, Jana 2005:209D
Bidwell, Mark 2006:228D
Blakeley, Robert Maurice 2003:94J
Blom, Michael – Photo 2003:205D
Bollinger, Trent 2006:228D
Bolton, Jacqueline – Photo 2009:147S
Bowie, Eleanor 2002:233D
Photo 2002:234D
Bowman, Eva – Photo 2005:172D
Bowman, Kenneth 2005:168D
Photo 2005:172D
Brazier, Frank Henry
In memoriam 2008:122J
Photo 2008:122J
Briggs, J.A. 2003:138S
Brownlee, W.A. – Photo 2008:239D
Bruce, Donna – Photo 2009:147S
Buller, R.J. 2005:175D
Calcutt, Edward 2004:196D
Callin, Manley 2009:106J
Photo 2009:106J
Carlson, Muriel 2000:199D; 2003:233D; 2007:223D
Photo 2000:199D; 2007:223D
Carson, Ralph D.
In memoriam 2008:187S
Photo 2008:187S
Carter, Edward T. 2005:175D
Chanady, Attila 2002:233D; 2006:228D
Photo 2002:234D; 2004:226D; 2005:211D, 212D; 2006:228D
Chaskavich, David – Photo 2009:107J
Clarke, Jared – Photo 2007:219D
Colls, D.G. 2005:175D
Consul grade 11 & 12 class
Photo 2003:198D
Copland, Herb – Photo 2000:75J
Cota-Sánchez, J. Hugo 2009:97J
Photo 2009:101J
Coupland, Robert T. 2009:97J
Curtis, Carolyn 2000:200D
Cuttle, Yvonne – Photo 2009:147S
Dew, Joyce 2005:120S
Photo 2005:120S
Dodge, Carman 2001:213D
Photo 2009:107J
Dohms, Kim 2007:223D; 2008:239D
Doll, Kendrick – Photo 2009:175S
Dolman, Teresa 2007:223D
Donauer, Kathleen 2004:225D
Dowse, Barrie Jack
In memoriam 2001:171S
Photo 2001:171S
Driedger, Josh – Photo 2007:218D, 219D
Edwards, Randi – Photo 2009:175S
Ehman, Lyle 2005:175D
Elliot, Jim 2003:233D
Photo 2005:211D
Elliott, Melanie 2004:225D; 2007:223D
Elstow, John Dick, Jr. 2002:35M
Englund, Ruth 2002:233D
Photo 2002:233D
Fellner, Kathy 2002:233D
Photo 2002:233D

Finley, James K. (Kerry) 2001:213D
Flockhart, Logan – Photo 2008:132S
Flockhart, Tyler – Photo 2008:132S
Fradette, Jason – Photo 2007:223D
Fraser, William P. 2009:97J
  Photo 2009:101J
Fredeen, F.J. Hartley
  In memoriam 2003:231D
  Photo 2003:231D
Furniss, O.C. 2005:130S
Fyfe, Richard W. 2005:175D
Geraghty, Paul 2002:233D
Gérard, Martin
  Photo 2001:186D; 2002:211D
Gérard, Stephane – Photo 2001:133S
Gibson, Burt 2000:200D
Gilroy, Doug
  In memoriam 2004:58M
  Photo 2004:58M
Gilroy, Mary – Photo 2004:58M
Godfrey, W. Earl 2005:175D
Gollop, J. Bernard (Bernie) 2000:iiJ; 2005:175D
  In memoriam 2000:109J
    Photo 2000:109J, 110J
Gollop, Madeleine – Photo 2000:110J
Goosen, Henry D. 2002:35M
Govind, Arun 2006:228D
Gresham, Burt 2005:175D
Hamel, Cary 2005:209D
Hansen, Malin 2003:233D
  Photo 2003:233D
Harms, Elizabeth – Photo 2003:208D
Harms, Vernon L. 2009:97J
  Photo 2009:101J
Harper, Thomas 2005:130S
  Photo 2005:130S
Harris, Jean 2000:200D
Harris, Wayne C.
  In memoriam 2003:61M
  Photo 2003:61M
Haughian, Miranda – Photo 2007:218D
Hayes, Charles R. 2005:175D
Hecker, Kerry – Photo 2009:175S
Hedlin, Alan 2005:130S
  Photo 2005:132S
Hedlin, Ralph 2005:130S
Henry, Suzanne – Photo 2009:147S
Herriot, Trevor – Photo 2009:144S, 147S
Hildebrand, Dane – Photo 2007:218D
Hjertaas, Dale 2001:213D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D
  Photo 2005:209D; 2006:228D
Hjertaas, Paule 2002:233D
Hooper, Donald 2005:130S
Hooper, Ronald 2005:130S
Horseman, Bill
  In memoriam 2003:188S
  Photo 2003:188S, 189S
Houston, C. Stuart 2008:239D
  Photo 2003:189S, 208D
Houston, Mary 2003:233D; 2008:239D
  Photo 2001:197D, 198D; 2003:208D
Hughes, Elaine 2005:209D
  Photo 2005:209D
Hunt, Rev. Robert 2009:60M
Hunter, Fraser – Photo 2009:147S
Irving, Brian 2004:225D
Isinger, Bryan J. 2005:130S
Jahnke, Kristen – Photo 2007:218D
Jeffrey, Brian 2008:239D

Johanson, Robert 2006:228D
  Photo 2006:229D
Karpan, Arlene – Photo 2009:147S
Kingsmill, Peter 2001:213D
Kjoss, Vicky 2009:3M
  Photo 2009:4M
Knowles, E.H.M. 2005:130S
Kreba, Robert Harry
  In memoriam 2002:124J
  Photo 2002:124J
Krieble, Don W. 2005:175D
Labatiuk, Bill & Natalia
  Photo 2009:147S, 234D
Lahrman, Fred W.
  In memoriam 2003:186S
  Photo 2003:186S
Langston, Alfred – Photo 2004:40M
Larson, Dave 2005:175D
Larson, David J. 2003:233D
LaVallee, Edmund 2005:130S
Lawrence, Bonnie 2005:209D
  Photo 2005:212D
Lawson, Dennis 2007:223D
  Photo 2007:224D
Ledingham, George F. 2009:105J
  In memoriam 2006:225D
  Photo 2006:225D
Leighton, Anna 2002:233D; 2005:209D; 2006:228D; 2008:239D
  Photo 2002:234D; 2005:212D; 2006:229D
Leighton, Ted 2002:233D; 2006:228D; 2008:239D
  Photo 2006:229D
Leitch, W.G 2005:175D
Lewis, Harrison F. 2005:175D
Lochtie, Ian (a.k.a. John Blackley)
  In memoriam 2009:266D
  Photo 2009:266D

Loewen, Abram S. 2002:35M
Low, Seth H. 2005:175D
Lynch, John J. 2005:175D
MacFarlane, J.D.B. 2005:175D
MacKenzie, Bill 2007:223D
Photo 2006:228D, 229D; 2007:223D; 2008:239D, 240D; 2009:147S
Matheson, A.J. 2005:175D
Matheson, Don 2008:239D
Photo 2008:240D
McClanahan, Robert C. 2005:175D
McMaster, Ardythe 2004:225D
Photo 2004:226D
McMaster, Clark 2005:205D
McPherson, Arnold 2002:79J
Millar, Clem – Photo 2009:147S
Miller, David – Photo 2001:185D
Mitchell, George 2005:209D
Photo 2005:210D
Mori, Nadia 2008:239D
Moulding, Herbert Charles
In memoriam 2005:161S
Photo 2005:161S
Mowat, Farley McGill 2002:79J
Myers, Homer 2005:130S
Nature Saskatchewan Board members
Photo 2009:147S
Nature Saskatchewan members
Photo 2003:235D
Nelson, Garth C. 2000:199D
In memoriam 2001:211D
Photo 2000:89J; 2001:211D
Nero, Robert (Bob) 2000:187D
Photo 2000:75J; 2005:208D
Ng, Janet 2005:209D
Photo 2005:212D; 2008:239D
Niven, William McIntyre
In memoriam 2001:115J
Photo 2001:115J
Parent, Gerald J.
Photo 2001:197D, 198D
Peacock, Kelly – Photo 2008:26M
Pearson, A.M. 2005:175D
Pepper, Wayne 2005:209D
Photo 2005:210D
Perras, Andrea 2005:209D
Peschken, Diether 2002:233D; 2005:209D
Photo 2005:211D
Pettersen, Glenn & Josie
Photo 2005:67J
Pewarchuk, Leon
Photo 2002:117J, 118J
Potter, Lawrence B. 2005:130S
Priestley, Lisa – Photo 2008:132S
Priestly, Isabel 2005:157S
Randall, T.E. 2005:175D
Ransom, Webb H. 2005:175D
Reeder, Keith – Photo 2001:184D
Reimer, Elizabeth 2005:209D
Rendek, Alexander (Alex) 2004:225D
In memoriam 2009:123J
Photo 2000:89J; 2009:123J
Robson, Diane Bizeki
Photo 2000:199D
Rowe, Stan
In memoriam 2004:172S
Photo 2004:172S
Roy, J. Frank 2003:233D; 2008:239D
Sarjeant, William Antony Swithin 2001:213D
In memoriam 2002:186S
Photo 2002:186S, 188S
Saunders, George B. 2005:175D
Schock, Danna 2006:228D
Scott, Carol 2004:225D
Photo 2004:226D
Scott, Lorne 2002:233D; 2008:239D
Photo 2004:225D, 227D; 2005:209D; 2007:219D; 2008:239D; 2009:147S
Secoy, Diane 2003:233D
Seib, Gary 2004:225D; 2005:209D
Photo 2004:226D; 2005:212D
Shaver, Jack
In memoriam 2000:158S
Photo 2000:158S
Siemens, Philip 2002:35M
Photo 2002:35M
Siemens, Phyllis – Photo 2002:35M
Simard, Arthel 2005:130S
Skeel, Margaret 2004:225D; 2008:239D
Photo 2004:227D; 2007:224D
Skinner, Mary
In memoriam 2006:224D
Photo 2006:224D
Smith, Alan 2006:228D
Smith, Dianne Secoy 2006:228D
Somers, Chris 2009:3M
Photo 2009:4M
Somers, P.J. – Photo 2009:4M
Stoffel, Eli-Ann – Photo 2001:133S
Stoffel, Marten 2004:53M
Stoffel, Pieter – Photo 2001:133S
Stolar, Jessica 2007:223D
Stoudt, Jerome J. 2005:175D
Strong, B.I.M. 2005:175D
Sutton, Lloyd 2005:175D
Switzer, Tobias 2004:38M
Tabel, Henry – Photo 2003:208D
Taylor, Phil – Photo 2009:175S
Terry, Brent – Photo 2003:205D

Terry, Judy – Photo 2003:208D
Thompson, Floyd 2005:175D
Thompson, Stuart 2002:79J
Tice, R.C. 2005:175D
Tosh, George 2003:233D
Photo 2003:234D
Trowsdale-Mutafov, Deanna
Photo 2003:233D
Underwood, Todd J. 2004:225D
Valdez, Stephie – Photo 2008:135S
Vanthuyne, Lois – Photo 2009:175S
Wallis, Cliff – Photo 2009:147S
Ward, Arthur 2005:130S
Photo 2005:133S
Warnock, Robert 2005:209D; 2008:239D
Photo 2005:211D; 2009:147S
Watt, Jessica – Photo 2004:68J
Wedgwood, Jim Armstrong
In memoriam 2003:63M
Photo 2003:63M
Weidl, Don – Photo 2009:107J
Weppler, Clayton
Photo 2006:172S
White, Sam 2005:175D
Wickencamp, Emma 2003:94J
Will, Kimberly 2008:239D
Willers, Mrs. T. 2005:130S
Willett, R.C. (Bob) 2005:130S
Photo 2005:131S
Williams, Michael 2003:233D
Williams, Roland 2005:175D
Williamson, Michele 2003:233D; 2004:225D
Photo 2002:234D; 2003:234D
Wilson, J.H. 2005:175D
Wilson, Teresa – Photo 2009:147S
Yaskowich, Michelle 2005:209D
Photo 2005:211D

Place Names

Alberta
Airdrie area – Birds 2008:52M
Bashaw area – Birds 2001:122S
Beaverhill Lake and area
Birds 2001:33M; 2008:28M, 131S
Invertebrates 2002:93J
Mammals 2002:115J, 182S
Map 2001:34M
Photo 2001:35M; 2002:99J, 100J
Bow City area – Birds 2000:36M
Calgary and area
Birds 2002:213D; 2004:71J, 216D; 2005:114J; 2008:117J
CFB Suffield National Wildlife Area
Invertebrates 2009:50M
Dewberry – Birds 2008:118J
Edmonton area
Birds 2005:26M
Mammals 2002:115J
Hanna area – Birds 2000:100J
Hay-Zama Lakes – Birds 2009:218D
Kimiwan Lake – Birds 2009:218D
Lac la Biche – Birds 2002:178S
Langdon area – Birds 2001:122S
Lethbridge area
Invertebrates 2003:51M
Long Lake – Mammals 2000:184D
McLeod River – Birds 2003:126J
Medicine Hat – Birds 2004:218D
Milk River area – Birds 2007:169S
Milk River Grasslands
Mammals 2000:139S
Ministik Lakes Bird Game Sanctuary and area
Birds 2005:71J
Pakowki Lake
Invertebrates 2009:50M
Peace-Athabasca Delta
Birds 2009:218D
Provost area – Birds 2008:209D
Red Deer area – Birds 2006:186D
Strathmore area – Birds 2004:211D
Tofield – Invertebrates 2006:57M
Vegreville area – Birds 2002:174S
Wetaskiwin area – Birds 2001:122S
Whaleback Ridge – Photo 2001:215D
British Columbia
Comox area – Mammals 2000:49M
Creston Valley – Birds 2004:79J
Myers Wetlands (Lake & Marsh)
Birds 2000:77J
Photo 2000:77J
Manitoba
Beaudry Provincial Park
Birds 2006:191D
Besnard Lake – Birds 2006:203D
Bradley Lake – Birds 2008:78J
Bruxelles area – Birds 2000:65J
Calcutt Lake – Photo 2004:197D
Cartwright area – Birds 2007:208D
Churchill area
Birds 2000:65J; 2006:196D
Mammals 2002:113J
Delta Marsh
Birds 2002:130S; 2003:130S, 199D; 2004:24M; 2006:29M; 2009:26M, 57M
Duck Mountain
Amphibians 2009:235D
Elm Creek area – Reptiles 2002:183S

Flin Flon – Invertebrates 2006:113J
Grand Rapids area
Amphibians 2008:44M; 2009:235D
Grandview and area – Birds 2006:105J
Kississing Lake and area
Birds 2006:203D
Map 2006:204D
Photo 2006:206D
Lake Winnipeg
Birds 2000:65J; 2002:145S
Lake Winnipegosis – Birds 2000:65J
Manigotogan area – Birds 2001:90J
Minniska area – Birds 2004:196D
Oak Hammock Marsh
Birds 2008:50M
Oak Lake – Mammals 2000:49M
Octopus Lake – Birds 2009:77J
Pelican Lake – Birds 2009:26M
Pinawa and area
Amphibians 2006:44M
Invertebrates 2007:158S; 2009:242D
Mammals 2003:210D
Pine Falls – Plants 2006:220D
Plum Lakes – Birds 2006:126S
Porcupine Hills
Amphibians 2009:235D
Portage la Prairie – Birds 2006:191D
Reed Lake – Plants 2008:52M
Riding Mountain National Park area
Birds 2009:77J
Roblin area – Birds 2004:128S
Rossendale and area
Birds 2007:53M
Invertebrates 2007:220D
Routledge Sand Hills
Plants 2005:81J
St. Lazare area
Map 2004:203D, 205D
Plants 2004:203D
St. Malo Provincial Park
Birds 2004:74J
Swan River – Invertebrates 2003:126J
The Pas and area
Amphibians 2004:50M
Birds 2001:210D
Invertebrates 2001:206D; 2002:183S, 226D; 2004:47M; 2006:112J; 2007:168S
Plants 2006:107J, 173S; 2008:178S
Treherne area – Birds 2005:56M
Mammals 2002:117J, 225D
Vita area – Invertebrates 2006:84J
Wanless – Birds 2006:191D
Wapusk National Park
Mammals 2004:160S
Map 2004:161S
West Shoal Lake – Birds 2000:65J
Whitemouth area
Invertebrates 2007:158S
Whiteshell Provincial Park
Birds 2008:203D
Whitewater Lake
Birds 2001:69J; 2006:64J; 2008:75J
Winnipeg and area
Birds 2000:72J, 116S, 125S, 152S; 2001:64J, 193D; 2003:27M; 2004:169S; 2005:112J; 2006:191D, 200D; 2007:26M, 162S
Invertebrates 2006:84J; 2007:162S
Plants 2003:143S; 2009:89J
Montana
Lostwood National Wildlife Refuge
Birds 2007:78J
Photo 2007:78J
Medicine Lake – Mammals 2004:115J
Vaughn area – Mammals 2004:51M
North Dakota
Des Lacs River Valley
Birds 2003:82J
Map 2003:82J
Photo 2003:83J
Other places
Birds 2005:40M
Plants 2003:126J
Northwest Territories
Fort McPherson
Birds 2002:57M
Map 2002:58M
Nunavut
Quttinirpaaq National Park
Birds 2009:55M
Ontario
Locke Bay area – Birds 2005:204D
Saskatchewan
A.E. Wilson Park, Regina
Birds 2000:168D
Map 2000:170-171D
Photo 2000:168D, 169D, 173-175D
Alvena area – Birds 2007:222D
Antler River – Plants 2000:129S
Armit area – Amphibians 2009:235D
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
Invertebrates 2004:98J; 2005:87J
Besnard Lake – Birds 2006:149S
Biggar area
Birds 2001:29M, 188D; 2002:30M
Birch Hills and area
Birds 2004:167S, 219D
Bjorkdale area
Invertebrates 2001:157S

Black Lake – Invertebrates 2004:98J
Blackstrap Lake – Birds 2004:28M
Blaine Lakes – Birds 2009:225D
Brandon Land Nature Sanctuary
  Conservation 2003:68J
  Map 2003:73J
Buffalo Pound Lake – Birds 2009:26M
Candle Lake
  Invertebrates 2001:163S; 2004:98J; 2008:96J
  Map 2008:97J
  Protists 2000:154S
Canwood area – Birds 2000:149S
Ceylon area – Birds 2005:207D
Consul area – Plants 2000:129S
Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary
  Conservation 2003:68J
  Invertebrates 2005:98J
  Lichens 2003:43M
  Map 2003:44M, 70J; 2005:99J
  Photo 2005:100-102J
Cutbank area – Birds 2006:219D
Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park and area
  Birds 2003:133S
  Invertebrates 2009:267D
  Lichens 2004:92J
  Map 2004:94J
  Photo 2003:137S; 2009:96J
Dalmeny – Birds 2006:218D
Damour Lake – Birds 2000:127S
Delisle – Birds 2006:106J
Doré Lake
  Birds 2000:137S, 151S; 2001:73J; 2007:140S
Duck Mountain Provincial Park
  Invertebrates 2004:46M
Eastend and area
  Birds 2000:190D
  Lichens 2009:86J
  Mammals 2000:192D
Edam area – Birds 2007:165S
Ekapo Lake area – Birds 2009:106J
Elrose area – Birds 2003:57M
Estevan and area
  Amphibians 2005:144S
  Birds 2006:175S
  Lichens 2006:69J
  Plants 2003:126J
Eyebrow Lake and area
  Birds 2000:137S; 2005:109J
Fiske area – Fungi 2001:153S
Foam Lake – Birds 2000:161D
Fond du Lac River
  Birds 2000:29M
  Photo 2000:30M, 31M
Fort Qu'Appelle – Birds 2004:28M
Glaslyn area – Birds 2000:190D
Good Spirit Lake – Birds 2005:156S
Goodeve area – Reptiles 2001:105J
Goose Lake – Birds 2008:70J
Govan – Birds 2003:181S
Grandora and area
  Birds 2001:100J
  Invertebrates 2000:194D
Grasslands National Park
  Birds 2000:106J; 2002:135S; 2006:104J
  Invertebrates 2003:179S; 2008:105J
  Mammals 2003:102J; 2009:80J
  Map 2003:105J
Grasswood – Birds 2001:195D
Great Sand Hills
  Environmental study report 2008:179S
  Photo 2008:September front cover, 179S
Greenwater Lake
  Birds 2000:127S
  Drawing 2004:December front cover
Hague area – Birds 2001:182D
Hasbala Lake – Invertebrates 2004:98J
Hazel Dell area – Mammals 2001:104J
Hudson Bay area
  Mammals 2006:108J
Indian Head area
  Birds 2008:177S
  Plants 2007:86J
Iskwatikan Lake
  Photo 2007:September front cover
Jackfish Lake – Birds 2001:182D
Kayville area – Birds 2004:49M
Kenaston area – Birds 2001:125S
Kerrobert – Birds 2000:103J
Kindersley area
  Birds 2004:217D; 2005:31M
Kyle area
  Birds 2000:54M; 2001:102J, 163S; 2002:182S; 2006:215D, 216D
  Mammals 2005:135S
La Ronge
  Birds 2005:110J
  Invertebrates 2004:98J
Laird and area
  Birds 2004:28M
  Mammals 2009:108J
Lake Athabasca – Birds 2000:29M
Last Mountain Bird Observatory
  Birds 2008:73J
Last Mountain Lake and area
  Birds 2005:206D; 2008:196D; 2009:26M

Invertebrates 2000:104J; 2006:182S
Map 2007:68J
Photo 2009:September back cover
Last Mountain Lake National Wildlife Area
Birds 2003:182S; 2007:37M, 67J, 111J, 138S; 2008:196D; 2009:68J
Map 2007:69J; 2008:197D
Last Mountain Lake Regional Park
Birds 2004:218D
Laura area – Birds 2007:161S
Leader and area
Birds 2000:191D; 2001:85J; 2004:47M, 168S; 2007:112J
Mammals 2004:113J, 115J
Plants 2003:183S
Reptiles 2002:56M; 2005:139S
Lemsford area – Birds 2007:112J
Lintlaw – Birds 2003:217D
Little Manitou Lake – Birds 2009:225D
Lloydminster area
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Loon Lake area – Birds 2007:133S
Luck Lake
Birds 2002:199D
Photo 2002:199D
Luseland area
Birds 2002:192D; 2003:30M; 2005:157S; 2006:155S
Mammals 2005:135S; 2006:155S
Madge Lake – Birds 2009:138S
Makwa Lake Provincial Park
Birds 2000:99J
Mammals 2000:99J
Maple Creek area
Birds 2007:114J
Invertebrates 2009:82J
Plants 2003:176S
Matador – Birds 2003:219D
Maurice G. Street Wildlife Sanctuary
Conservation 2003:68J
Map 2003:78J
McKell Wascana Conservation Park, Regina
Conservation 2009:253D
Meadow Bank Lake
Invertebrates 2007:102J
Photo 2007:104J
Meadow Lake Provincial Park
Plants 2005:179D
Melfort – Birds 2003:127J
Merryflat area – Plants 2000:129S
Middle Quill Lake – Birds 2008:70J
Milestone area – Birds 2004:84J
Missouri Coteau – Birds 2005:40M
Morse – Birds 2006:172S; 2007:218D
Mortlach and area
Birds 2001:208D; 2004:28M
Plants 2000:129S
Mossbank and area
Birds 2006:175S; 2008:50M
Conservation award 2009:253D
Murphy Lake
Birds 2000:153S; 2001:182D
Narrow Hills Provincial Park
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Neilburg area – Birds 2007:163S
Nisbet Forest – Birds 2009:34M, 54M
North Battleford area – Birds 2006:56M
Old Man on His Back Prairie and Heritage Conservation Area
Birds 2005:155S
Old Wives Lake Nature Area
Conservation 2009:253D
Photo 2009:256D
Osage area – Invertebrates 2004:220D
Pasqua Lake and area
Birds 2007:137S, 163S
Patterson Lake
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Preeceville area
Birds 2001:182D, 208D
Mammals 2001:104J
Prince Albert and area
Birds 2006:174S; 2007:52M; 2009:60M
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Prince Albert Model Forest
Birds 2000:69J
Prince Albert National Park and area
Birds 2000:69J; 2006:170S
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Mammals 2004:41M
Qu'Appelle River Valley
Birds 2000:63J; 2002:64J; 2004:38M
Rafferty Dam Mitigation Lands
Amphibians 2005:144S
Reed Lake – Birds 2009:117J
Regina and area
Algae 2000:86J
Award 2009:253D
Birds 2000:168D; 2001:86J; 2002:56M, 176S, 182S; 2007:221D; 2008:56M, 206D
Invertebrates 2001:157S; 2003:179S; 2005:94J, 207D; 2006:217D
Plants 2001:55M
Reptiles 2006:215D; 2007:56M
Regina – A.E. Wilson Park
Birds 2000:168D

Map 2000:170-171D
Photo 2000:168D, 169D, 173-175D
Regina – McKell Wascana Conservation Park
Conservation 2009:253D
Regina Beach – Birds 2006:176S
Regina Plain – Birds 2005:203D
Rendek Elm Forest Nature Sanctuary
Conservation 2003:68J
Map 2003:74J
Photo 2000:89J; 2009:123J
Plants 2000:89J
Reserve – Birds 2000:101J
Richlea area – Birds 2002:177S
Richmond Lake – Photo 2001:29M
Roddick Lake area
Birds 2004:66J
Map 2004:67J
Rosetown area
Birds 2001:188D; 2002:30M
Rosthern and area
Birds 2000:127S; 2001:182D; 2002:224D; 2006:168S
Mammals 2009:108J
Rowatt area – Invertebrates 2005:200D
Saskatoon and area
Birds 2000:53M, 116S, 148S, 151S; 2001:78J, 102J, 129S, 195D, 208D; 2002:35M, 206D, 209D, 211D, 227D; 2003:38M, 57M; 2004:28M, 31M, 77J, 112J; 2005:77J; 2006:216D; 2007:115J, 116J, 166S, 220D; 2009:114J
Invertebrates 2000:95J; 2003:51M, 214D, 217D; 2007:98J, 168S; 2008:175S
Mammals 2004:49M, 117J
Plants 2000:91J; 2001:134S, 208D; 2003:56M
Reptiles 2000:194D
Saskatoon – Peturrson Ravine
Map 2001:135S
Plants 2001:134S
Shellbrook area
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Silton – Birds 2001:102J
Sissons Environmental Education Centre
Birds 2004:78J
Souris River Valley
Birds 2001:207D; 2008:158S
Plants 2000:129S
South Saskatchewan River
Birds 2005:127S
Photo 2001:173S; 2005:127S
Southend area – Plants 2000:91J
Spruce Lake
Birds 2005:79J
Plants 2000:91J
St. Denis National Wildlife Area
Birds 2004:132S
Stalwart National Wildlife Area
Birds 2007:67J; 2008:70J, 196D
Map 2007:68J; 2008:197D
Swift Current and area
Birds 2002:181S; 2004:28M
Invertebrates 2009:259D
Tisdale – Mammals 2001:106J
Turtle Lake – Birds 2001:182D
Turtle Lake Nature Sanctuary
Conservation 2003:68J
Map 2003:76J
Tyner area – Birds 2007:54M
Tyvan and area
Birds 2000:63J; 2002:174S
Usherville area – Birds 2007:167S
Val Marie – Birds 2006:32M
Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary
Conservation 2003:68J
Invertebrates 2007:102J
Map 2003:72J; 2007:102J
Waddy River – Plants 2000:91J
Wallaston Lake area
Invertebrates 2004:98J
Wascana Creek, Tyvan
Birds 2000:63J
Waseca area – Birds 2000:188D
Waskesiu Lake and area
Birds 2000:149S
Invertebrates 2004:47M
Mammals 2006:110J
Weyburn and area
Amphibians 2004:43M
Birds 2000:150S; 2003:33M, 140S; 2004:130S; 2005:115J
Invertebrates 2009:110J
Mammals 2004:137S
Whitewood area
Tallgrass prairie habitat 2006:72J
Wollaston Lake – Birds 2000:29M
Yorkton and area – Birds 2003:94J
Young area – Plants 2004:88J

Plants: Algae and Mosses

Algae
Human use 2000:86J
Particular species
Chara braunii (Braun's stonewort)
Occurrence 2005:94J
Nostoc commune
Life cycle 2000:86J

Number 2000:86J
Photo 2000:87J
Use 2000:86J
Mosses
Collections
George F. Ledingham Herbarium 2009:104J
W.P. Fraser Herbarium (SASK) 2009:97J
Particular species
Evernia mesomorpha (boreal oakmoss lichen)
Occurrence 2003:43M
Splachnum luteum (yellow collar moss, fairy parasol)
Photo 2000:113J, 160S
Tortula ruralis (sidewalk moss)
Occurrence 2006:69J

Plants: Lichens – See **Fungi and Lichens**
Plants: Vascular
Biological control 2007:98J
Collections
George F. Ledingham Herbarium 2009:104J
W.P. Fraser Herbarium (SASK) 2009:97J
Photo 2009:102J
Counts, surveys & lists
Arnicas in Saskatchewan. 2002:49M
Burdocks in Saskatchewan. 2001:92J
Currants and gooseberries in Saskatchewan. 2008:163S
Distribution of buffalograss in southwestern Manitoba: an update. 2003:96J
Flora of North America: scheduled publication of volumes including Saskatchewan vascular plant families. 2007:82J
List of tallgrass prairie plants visited by insects. 2006:84J
Main and historical collections hosted at the W.P. Fraser Herbarium. 2009:97J
Oak-feeding insects in Saskatchewan. 2002:113J
Observations on the flowering of deciduous trees and shrubs in Regina, SK. 2001:55M
Prairie goosefoots. 2008:82J
Puccoons in Saskatchewan. 2002:216D
Saltbushes of the prairie provinces. 2008:211D
St. Lazare area of Manitoba: a biodiversity hotspot. 2004:203D
Vascular plants: new finds at the Rendek Elm Forest, SK. 2000:89J
Vascular plants: of the Peturrson Ravine area of Saskatoon SK. 2001:134S
Vascular plants: survey of Meadow Lake Provincial Park, SK. 2005:179D
Where have all our asters gone? 2002:151S
Disease – Dutch Elm 2000:89J
Early records (pre-1950) 2007:86J
Field techniques
Identifying a rare plant
Photo 2005:115J
Human use 2002:216D; 2008:82J, 163S, 211D
Information wanted 2001:92J
Invasion by exotics 2001:92J, 134S; 2004:88J; 2007:98J
Literature 2007:82J
Particular species
Achnatherum hymenoides (Indian rice grass)
Occurrence 2004:203D; 2005:81J
Allium cernuum (nodding onion)
Habitat photo 2009:250D
Identification 2009:249D
Number 2009:249D
Photo 2009: December inside front cover, 250D
Alopecurus carolinianus (annual water foxtail)
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:134S
Alopecurus pratensis (meadow foxtail)
Occurrence 2000:91J
Photo 2000:93J
Andropogon hallii (sand bluestem)
Occurrence 2004:203D; 2005:81J
Arctium (burdock genus)
Description 2001:92J
Identification 2001:92J
See also Burdock
Arctium lappa (great burdock)
Description 2001:92J
Map 2001:95J
Arctium minus (common or lesser burdock)
Description 2001:92J
Map 2001:95J, 96J
Arctium tomentosum (woolly or cotton burdock)
Description 2001:92J
Map 2001:95J
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (bearberry)
Photo 2008:December inside front cover

Arnica
Distribution 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:53M
Identification 2002:49M
Name 2002:49M
Arnica angustifolia (narrow-leaved or alpine arnica)
Description 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
See also Arnica, Narrow-leaved
Arnica chamissonis (leafy arnica)
Description 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
Arnica cordifolia (heart-leaved arnica)
Description 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
Arnica fulgens (shining or orange arnica)
Description 2002:49M, 216D
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
Arnica lonchopylla (spear-leaved arnica)
Description 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
Arnica, Narrow-leaved (Alpine)
Photo 2002:49M
See also *Arnica angustifolia*
Arnica sororia (twin arnica)
Description 2002:49M
Drawing 2002:50M
Map 2002:51M
Photo 2007:85J
Arrow-wood, Downy – See *Viburnum rafinesquianum*
Artemesia cana (hoary sagebrush)
Drawing 2004:92J
Aspen
Drawing 2003:September back cover
Aster
Photo 2002:151S
Taxonomy 2002:151S
Astragalus ledinghamii
Photo 2009:105J
Atriplex (saltbush genus)
Description 2008:211D
Habitat 2008:211D
Identification 2008:211D
Status 2008:211D
Use 2008:211D
See also Saltbush
Atriplex argentea (silvery saltbush, silverscale)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex canescens (four-wing saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex dioica (thickleaf orache, saline saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex gardneri (Gardner's saltbush, Nuttall's saltbush, moundscale, saltsage)
Description 2008:211D
Identification 2008:211D
Photo 2008:211D
Atriplex glabriuscula (glabrous orache)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex heterosperma (two-scale saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex hortensis (garden orache, French spinach)
Description 2008:211D
Photo 2008:December inside back cover
Atriplex oblongifolia (oblong-leaf orache)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex patula (spreading orache, spear saltbush, fat-hen saltbush, spear-scale)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex powellii (Powell's saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex prostrata (hastate saltbush, halbert-leaved saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex rosea (tumbling orache, red orache, red-scale)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex suckleyi (Suckley's orache, rillscale)
Description 2008:211D
Atriplex truncata (wedgescale, wedge-leaved saltbush)
Description 2008:211D
Blysmus rufus (red bulrush)
Occurrence 2001:134S
Botrychium multifidum (leathery grape fern)
Occurrence 2005:179D
See also Grape Fern, Leathery
Buchloë dactyloides (buffalograss)
Distribution 2003:96J
Habitat photo 2003:101J
Map 2003:96J, 98J
Photo 2003:97J
Status 2003:96J
Burdock

Bird entanglement 2001:64J
Photo 2001:99J
See also *Arctium*
Butomus umbellatus (flowering rush)
Habitat photo 2004:88J
Invasive species 2004:88J
Photo 2004:89-91J; 2005:June back cover
Carex pseudocyperus (cyperus-like sedge)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Castilleja sessiliflora (great plains Indian paintbrush)
Photo 2006:June front cover
Chenopodium (goosefoot genus)
Description 2008:82J
Distribution 2008:82J
Habitat 2008:82J
Identification 2008:82J
Status 2008:82J
Use 2008:82J
See also Goosefoot
Chenopodium album (lamb's quarters, white pigweed)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium atrovirens (dark goosefoot, pinyon goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium berlandieri (pit-seed goosefoot, net-seed lamb's quarters)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium bonus-henricus (good king henry, fat-hen, wild spinach)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium capitatum (strawberry-blight, Indian-paint, Indian ink)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium desiccatum (arid goosefoot, arid-land goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium foliosum (leafy goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium fremontii (Fremont's goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium glaucum (saline goosefoot, oak-leaf goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium hians (Hian's goosefoot, gaping goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium incanum (mealy goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium leptophyllum (narrowleaf goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium murale (sowbane, nettle-leaved goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium polyspermum (many seeded goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium pratericola (desert goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium rubrum (red goosefoot, coast-blight)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium simplex (maple-leaf goosefoot, big-seed goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium strictum (late-flowering goosefoot, upright lamb's quarters)
Description 2008:82J
Chenopodium subglabrum (smooth goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Drawing 2008:83J
Habitat photo 2005:83J
Identification 2005:81J
Occurrence 2005:81J
Photo 2005:82J
Chenopodium watsonii (Watson's goosefoot, Dakota stinking goosefoot)
Description 2008:82J
Cirsium drummondii (dwarf thistle)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Coryphantha vivipara (ball cactus)
Photo 2002:June front cover
Cottonwood
Damage on 2003:183S
Photo 2003:183S
Crassula aquatica (pigmy-weed)
Drawing 2000:129S
Occurrence 2000:129S
Crocus, Prairie
Photo 2000:March back cover; 2001:1M; 2009:March inside front cover
Currant – See *Ribes*
Cyperus schweinitzii (sand nut-grass)
Occurrence 2005:81J
Cypripedium candidum (small white lady's-slipper)
Early record (pre-1950) 2007:86J
Map 2007:87J
Cypripedium passerinum (sparrow's egg lady's-slipper)

Occurrence 2005:179D
Cypripedium reginae (showy lady's-slipper)
Number 2008:178S
Delphinium glaucum (tall larkspur)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Dryopteris cristata (crested shield fern)
Occurrence 2006:173S
Echinacea angustifolia (narrow-leaved purple coneflower)
Photo 2003:December back cover
Elder, Box (Manitoba Maple)
Photo 2001:60M
Ericameria nauseosa (rubber rabbitbrush)
Photo 2008:105J
Erigeron strigosus (rough daisy fleabane)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Eriogonum flavum (yellow umbrella-plant)
Occurrence 2004:203D
Eriogonum pauciflorum (branched umbrella-plant)
Photo 2008:105J
Escobaria vivipara (ball cactus)
Occurrence 2005:81J
Euphorbia esula (leafy spurge)
Invasive species 2007:98J
Gentian, Fringed
Photo 2000:54M
Gooseberry – See *Ribes*
Goosefoot
Drawing 2008:86J
See also *Chenopodium*
Grape Fern, Leathery
Drawing 2005:191D
See also *Botrychium multifidum*
Hieracium aurantiacum (orange hawkweed)
Occurrence 2000:91J
Photo 2000:92J
Hordeum jubatum (foxtail barley)
Photo 2008:135S
Hymenoxys acaulis (stemless rubber-weed)
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:135S
Hypoxis hirsuta (eastern yellow star-grass)
Photo 2006:80J
Impatiens capiensis (touch-me-not)
Photo 2006:230D; 2007:61M
Seed dispersal 2007:61M
Juniperus horizontalis (creeping juniper)
Photo 2000:60M
Lady's-slipper, Pink
Number 2008:52M
Lady's-slipper, Sparrow's Egg
Photo 2005:192D
Lady's-slipper, Stemless
Photo 2001:June front cover
Lady's-slipper, Yellow
Drawing 2005:122S
Leersia oryzoides (rice cut-grass)
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:131S
Liatris spicata (garden liatris)
Photo 2005:December front cover
Lilium philadelphicum (western red lily)
Photo 2009:June front cover
Lily
Damage on 2001:208D; 2002:56M
Photo 2001:208D
Lithospermum (puccoon genus)
Description 2002:216D
Distribution 2002:216D
Drawing 2002:218D, 219D
Identification 2002:216D
Name 2002:216D
Use 2002:216D
See also Puccoon
Lithospermum canescens (hoary puccoon)
Description 2002:216D
Drawing 2002:216D
Map 2002:217D
Photo 2006:77J
Lithospermum incisum (narrow-leaved or fringed puccoon)
Description 2002:216D
Drawing 2002:216D
Map 2002:217D
Lithospermum ruderale (mountain, Columbian or woolly puccoon)
Description 2002:216D
Drawing 2002:216D
Map 2002:217D
See also Puccoon, Narrow-leaved
Lobelia, Kalm's
Photo 2001:137S
Lomatium macrocarpum (large-fruited parsley)
Habitat photo 2004:208D
Occurrence 2004:203D
Lomatogonium rotatum (marsh felwort)
Occurrence 2001:134S
Lygodesmia rostrata (annual skeletonweed)
Occurrence 2005:81J

Mentzelia decapetala (evening star)
Photo 2000:June front cover
Mimulus glabratus (roundleaf monkey-flower)
Habitat photo 2002:85J, 225D
Map 2002:84J
Occurrence 2002:83J, 224D; 2004:203D
Photo 2002:83J
Oak, Bur
Size 2003:126J
See also *Quercus macrocarpa*
Oenothera andina (upland evening-primrose)
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:133S
Orobanche ludoviciana (Louisiana broom-rape)
Occurrence 2005:81J
Oxytropis sericea (early yellow locoweed)
Occurrence 2004:203D
Paintbrush, Indian
Photo 2007:December inside back cover
Pediometum esculentum (large Indian-breadroot)
Photo 2006:80J
Penstemon nitidus (waxleaf beardtongue)
Habitat photo 2004:207D
Occurrence 2004:203D
Penstemon procerus (slender beardtongue)
Occurrence 2004:203D
Phlox hoodii (moss pink)
Occurrence 2004:203D
Platanthera hyperborea (northern green orchid)
Photo 2009:99J
Polygonum spergulariaeforme (spurry knotweed)
Identification 2000:129S
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:130S
Populus tremuloides (trembling aspen)
Photo 2008:204D, December back cover
Primula mistassinica (dwarf Canadian primrose)
Number 2006:107J
Photo 2006:107J
Puccoon – See *Lithospermum*
Puccoon, Narrow-leaved
Photo 2002:221D
See also *Lithospermum ruderale*
Quercus macrocarpa (bur oak)
Distribution 2002:87J
Drawing 2002:91J, 92J
Herbivory on 2002:113J
Map 2002:88J, 89J
Natural history 2002:97J
See also Oak, Bur
Ribes (currant and gooseberry genus)
Description 2008:163S
Drawing 2008:164S, 165S, 172S
Identification 2008:163S
Use 2008:163S
Ribes americanum (American black currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Ribes aureum (golden currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Ribes glandulosum (skunk currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Photo 2008:165S
Ribes hirtellum (hairy-stem gooseberry)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Ribes hudsonianum (northern black currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Photo 2008:166S
Ribes lacustre (prickly black currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Ribes oxyacanthoides (Canada gooseberry)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Ribes setosum
Identification 2008:163S
Ribes triste (wild red currant)
Habitat 2008:163S
Map 2008:170S
Rose
Damage on 2003:176S; 2009:83J
Insect galls 2009:125J
Photo 2003:177S; 2009:61M, 84J, 85J,125J
Rudbeckia
Photo 2000:June back cover
Saltbush
Drawing 2008:216D, 217D
Habitat photo 2008:212D
See also *Atriplex*

Sanguinaria canadensis (bloodroot)
Photo 2007:June front cover
Sedum telephium (garden orpine)
Occurrence 2000:91J
Photo 2000:93J
Senecio viscosus (stinking groundsel)
Occurrence 2000:91J
Photo 2000:92J
Solidago canadensis (Canada goldenrod)
Insect galls 2000:144S
Photo 2000:144-147S
Sorghastrum nutans (Indian grass)
Occurrence 2000:129S
Photo 2000:133S
Sparganium glomeratum (clustered bur-reed)
Occurrence 2006:220D
Photo 2006:220D, 221D
Spiranthes lacera (slender ladies'-tresses)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Sunflower, Plains
Photo 2009:March inside back cover
Townsendia exscapa (low townsendia)
Occurrence 2004:203D
Trichophorum pumilum (dwarf bulrush)
Occurrence 2001:134S
Trillium cernuum (whip-poor-will-flower)
Drawing 2003:143S, 145-148S, 151-156S, 158S, 159S, 162S, 164S
Map 2003:144S
Natural history 2003:143S
Trimorpha elata (tall white daisy fleabane)
Occurrence 2005:179D
Typha angustifolia (narrow-leaved cattail)
Herbivory on 2008:178S
Identification 2008:178S
Number 2008:178S
Typha latifolia (common cattail)
Identification 2008:178S
Ulmus americana (American elm)
Photo 2000:89J; 2009:123J
Viburnum rafinesquianum (downy arrow-wood)
Drawing 2009:90-95J
Map 2009:96J
Natural history 2009:89J
Viola pubescens (smooth yellow violet)
Occurrence 2000:89J
Violet, Early Blue
Photo 2001:152S
Whip-poor-will-flower – See *Trillium cernuum*
Willow
Photo 2004:221D
Rare species 2000:129S; 2001:134S; 2002:49M, 83J, 216D; 2003:96J; 2004:203D; 2005:81J, 179D; 2006:69J, 220D; 2007:86J; 2008:82J; 2009:249D

Poetry

2000:187D, 196D; 2001:108J, 172S; 2002:227D, 232D; 2003:60M, 64M; 2004:54M, 55M, 56M, 57M, 62M, 170S, 221D; 2005:59M, 70J, 80J, 91J, 158S, 202D; 2006:118J, 119J, 120J, 177S, 178S, 179S, 180S; 2007:57M, 58M, 119J, 120J, 121J, 132S, 225D; 2008:95J, 147S, 188S, 225D, 236D; 2009:33M, 41M

Protists

Particular species – Slime mold
Occurrence 2000:154S

Reptiles

Diseases / Afflictions / Injuries
Craniodichotomy 2005:139S
Particular species
Bullsnake
Behaviour 2002:56M
Drawing 2005:125S
Photo 2008:235D
Gartersnake
Behaviour 2001:105J
Photo 2000:108J; 2001:105J, 106J; 2008:54M
Predation on 2009:71J
Gartersnake, Plains
Size 2002:183S
Lizard, Greater Short-horned
Photo 2009:113J
Rattlesnake, Prairie
Abnormality 2005:139S
Photo 2001:September back cover; 2005:139S, 140S, 142S, September back cover
Turtle, Snapping
Occurrence 2000:194D
Photo 2000:195D
Turtle, Western Painted
Habitat 2007:56M
Occurrence 2006:215D
Photo 2006:December inside back cover

Reviews

A User's Guide to Saskatchewan Parks 2006:222D

Atlas of Saskatchewan 2000:107J
Beginner's Guide to Bird Songs of North America 2007:170S
Bird Songs of the North American Prairie [CD] 2008:184S
Birder's Conservation Handbook: 100 North American Birds at Risk 2008:58M
Birdlife of the Churchill Region: Status, History, Biology 2004:222D
Birds at Your Feeder: A Guide to Feeding Habits, Behavior, Distribution and Abundance 2000:156S
Birds of North America [CD-ROM, Version 2.5] 2001:109J
Birds of North America [CD-ROM, Version 3] 2002:120J
Birds of North America [CD-ROM, Version 5] 2009:263D
Birds of the Rosetown-Biggar District 2009:119J
Birds of the Saskatoon Area 2003:59M
Birds of Yorkton-Duck Mountain 2003:227D
Bolt from the Blue: Wild Peregrines on the Hunt 2002:230D
Butterflies of North Dakota: An Atlas and Guide 2003:228D
Caterpillars in the Field and Garden 2006:58M
Caterpillars of Eastern North America 2006:58M
Checklist of the Vascular Plants of Saskatchewan and the Provincially and Nationally Rare Native Plants in Saskatchewan 2003:229D
Cultivating Our Roots – Growing Authentic Prairie Wildflowers and Grasses 2009:261D
Ecology, Conservation, and Status of Reptiles in Canada 2008:233D
Eighteenth-century Naturalists of Hudson Bay 2004:120J
Finding Birds in Southern Manitoba 2007:59M
Grass, Sky, Song: Promise and Peril in the World of Grassland Birds 2009:121J
Home Place: Essays on Ecology 2004:171S
Jacob's Wound: A Search for the Spirit of Wildness 2005:57M
Ladybugs of Alberta: Finding the Spots and Connecting the Dots 2007:123J
Lichens of North America 2002:60M
Marshes: The Disappearing Edens 2007:122J
Mice in the Freezer, Owls on the Porch: The Lives of Naturalists Frederick and Frances Hamerstrom 2003:224D
Orchids of Manitoba: A Field Guide 2008:120J
Owls of the World 2003:225D
Prairie Phoenix: The Red Lily, Lilium philadelphicum, *in Saskatchewan* 2005:159S
Prairie: A Natural History 2004:223D
Raptors of Western North America 2008:119J
Rediscovering The Great Plains: Journeys by Dog, Canoe & Horse 2002:184S
River in a Dry Land: A Prairie Passage 2000:197D
Saskatchewan Scenic Secrets 2001:167S
Shoveling Fuel for a Runaway Train 2001:165S
The Birds of Manitoba 2004:118J
The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan: A Living Legacy 2006:59M
The Great Sand Hills Regional Environmental Study: Final Report 2008:179S
The Gyrfalcon 2006:115J
The Sand Dunes of Lake Athabasca: Your Adventure in Learning 2001:168S
The Site: A Personal Odyssey 2002:228D
Tiger Beetles of Alberta – Killers on the Clay, Stalkers on the Sand 2001:113J
Weeds of Canada and the Northern United States 2000:155S
Where the River Runs 2002:229D
White as a Ghost: Winter Ticks and Moose 2005:116J
Whose Bird? Common Bird Names and the People They Commemorate 2004:122J
Wildflowers of Alberta: A Guide to Common Wildflowers and Other Herbaceous Plants 2001:112J
Wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains 2008:57M

Slime Molds – See **Protists**

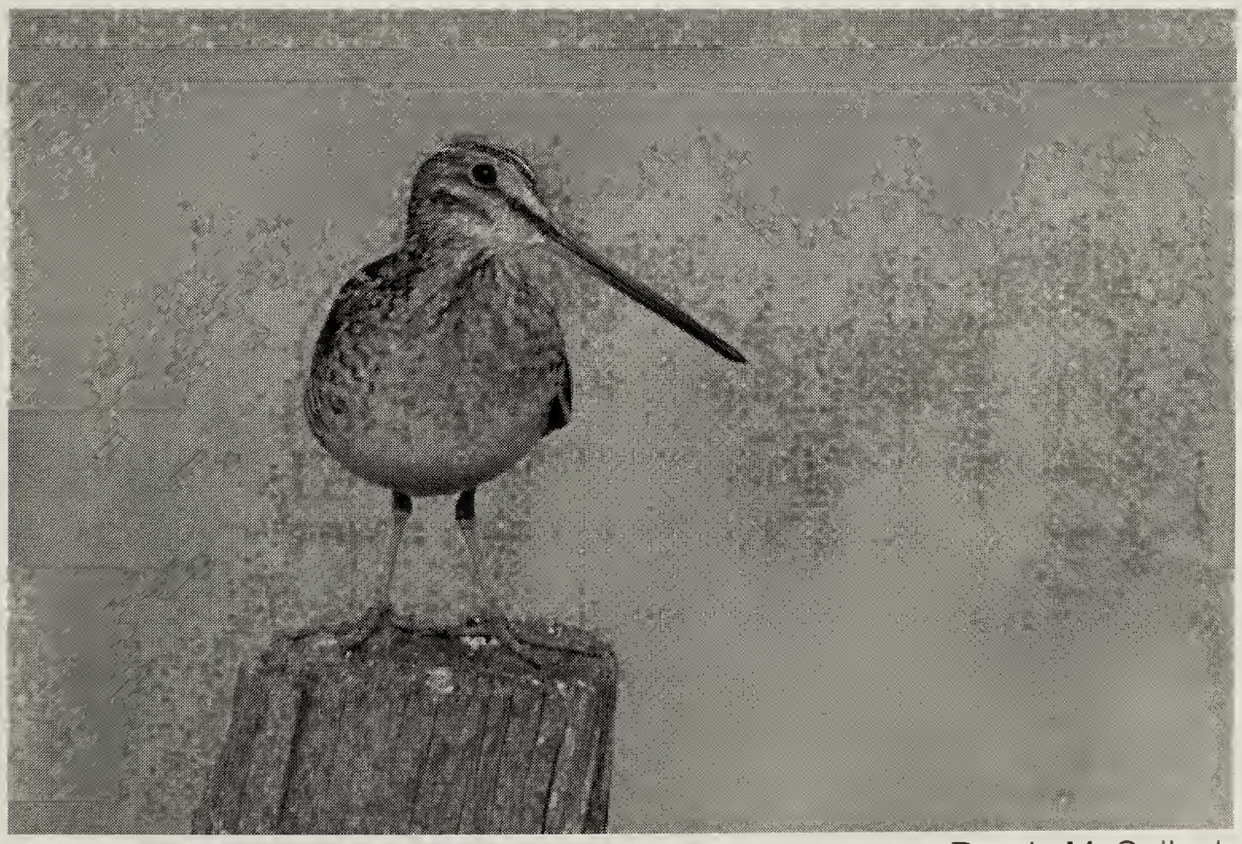
Societies / Organizations

Ducks Unlimited 2008:75J
Greencover Canada Program 2007:223D
Nature Canada 2009:145S
Saskatchewan Burrowing Owl Interpretive Centre 2008:239D
Saskatchewan Power Corporation 2001:182D
Southwest Naturalists 2002:181S

See also **Nature Saskatchewan**

Viruses
Particular species
Frog Virus 3 (ranavirus)
Effect on frogs 2005:144S
West Nile Virus
Effect on birds 2008:112J
Life cycle 2008:112J
Mosquito vectors 2004:104J

Wetlands
Counts, surveys & lists
Beaverhill Lake, AB: rare or unusual bird sightings, 1996-2000. 2001:33M
Besnard Lake, SK: population changes in water-associated birds, 1976-2005. 2006:149S
Candle Lake, SK: biodiversity and adult emergence periods of mayflies. 2008:96J
Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary, SK: lichen inventory. 2003:43M
Crooked Lake Fen Nature Sanctuary, SK: survey of aquatic macroinvertebrates. 2005:98J
Kississing Lake, MB: possible influence of toxic mine waste on bird populations. 2006:203D
Luck Lake, SK: shorebird migration. 2002:199D
Meadow Bank Lake in Van Brienen Land Nature Sanctuary, SK: preliminary check list of aquatic macroinvertebrates. 2007:102J
Meadow Lake Provincial Park, SK: vascular plant survey. 2005:179D
Myers Wetlands, BC: observations on nesting red-winged and yellow-headed blackbirds. 2000:77J
Roddick Lake, SK: bird species, 1927 and 2003. 2004:66J
Whitewater Lake, MB: cattle egret and white-faced ibis breeding activity: an update. 2008:75J
Ephemeral habitats
Adaptations to 2005:94J



Common Snipe Randy McCulloch

PLANTS

FIRST RECORDED OCCURRENCE OF CREEPING MAHONIA (*BERBERIS REPENS* Lindley) IN SASKATCHEWAN

ALAN DODD, *Rangeland Conservation Service Ltd. #502, 2903 Kingsview Boulevard SE Airdrie, Alberta T4A 0C4*

Introduction

The first recorded population of creeping mahonia (*Berberis repens* Lindley) was observed in Saskatchewan. A single population was observed in Cypress Hills Inter-provincial Park (CHIP) - West Block in August 2011. The species was originally observed in 2002 at the same location but the discovery went unrecognized. This new population represents a significant extension of the known range of the species, as the closest known populations are in southwestern Alberta and central Montana. The discovery of creeping mahonia is a significant addition to the unique flora of the Cypress Hills.

Background

Cypress Hills

The Cypress Hills are centred on lat. 49 30' N, long. 110 W on the Canadian Great Plains, approximately 70 km north of the United States border. They extend for approximately 130 km along an east-west axis through southwestern Saskatchewan and southeastern Alberta. North-south, the Hills are typically only about 15 km wide, although they do reach a width of 25 km in places. In total, the Cypress Hills cover nearly 2600 km^2 of land.

CHIP is divided into three blocks: Elkwater in Alberta and the West and Centre blocks in Saskatchewan. The West Block is located adjacent to the Elkwater Block on the opposite side of the provincial boundary and approximately 16 km west of the Centre Block. The West Block covers approximately 13,880 hectares (34,300 acres) of land, and is located approximately 40 km southwest of the town of Maple Creek in Townships 7 and 8, Ranges 28 and 29 W3M.

The primary ecological factor differentiating the Cypress Upland from other ecoregions is elevation.[1] Highest elevations in the Hills are near Elkwater, Alberta and lowest near Eastend, Saskatchewan. Elevation ranges from approximately 1,463 m (4,810 feet) to 1,000 m (3,300 feet) between these two locations.

Elevation has dramatic effects on vegetation in the Cypress Upland. There are two main habitat types in the ecoregion: grassland and forest. Mixed grassland occurs at elevations between 775 m (2,550 feet) and 1,000 m (3,300 feet) on the north slope and between 850 m (2,800 feet) or 950 m (3,100 feet) (depending on location) and 1,050 m (3,450 feet) on the south slope.[1] Grassland at higher elevations is dominated by rough fescue (*Festuca campestris* and *F. hallii*). The reference community on the Loam ecosite (Dark Brown and Black Chernozemic soils) in the Cypress Upland is described as rough fescue (average cover = 30%).[2]

Forests are more prevalent in the west part of the Cypress Hills. Forest in the Cypress Hills occurs primarily on

north aspects as well as in some of the valleys on the plateau. In the West Block, lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta*) and aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) are the dominant tree species, with lesser amounts of white spruce (*Picea glauca*) and balsam poplar (*Populus balsamifera*). Lodgepole pine reaches its greatest extent in the West Block, and occurs at elevations between 1,280 m (4,200 ft) to 1,465 m (4,800 ft).[3] Aspen forest is typically found at lower elevations immediately below lodgepole pine forests in the West Block, as well as in mixed stands with white spruce. White spruce is generally found in cool, moist habitats associated with springs as well as along Battle Creek.[3]

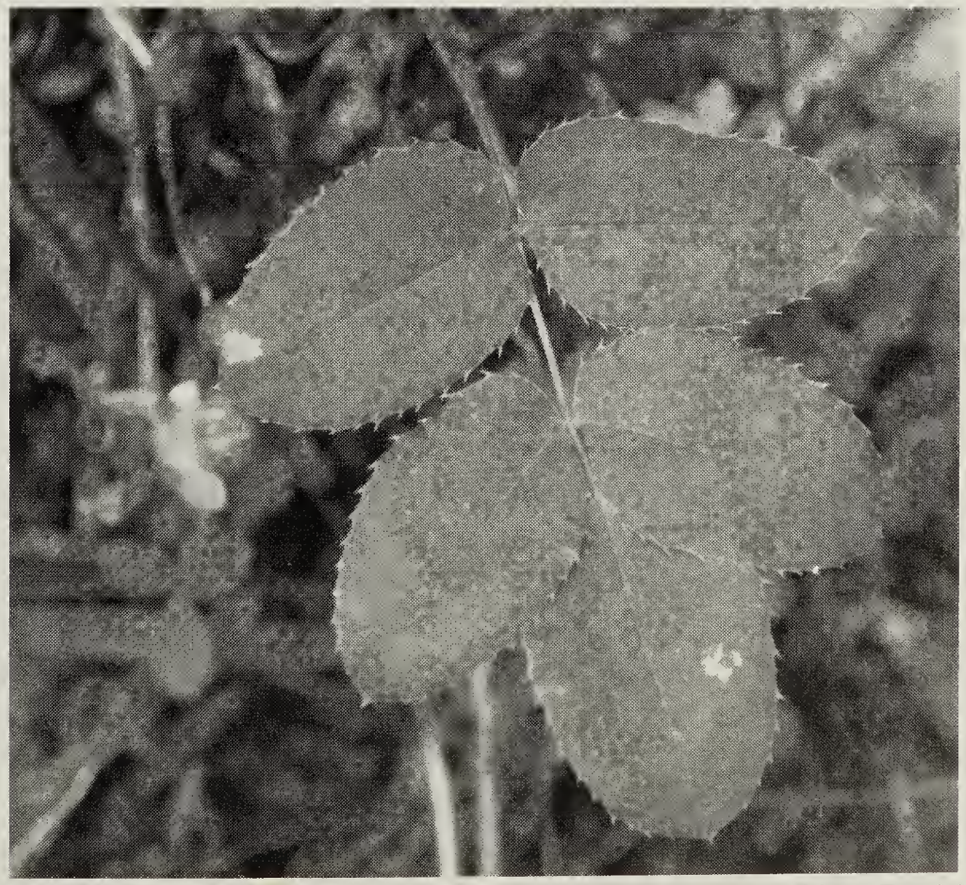
The forests of the Cypress Hills were originally described as boreal forest outliers[4] and boreal-cordilleran transition forests.[5] Other authors emphasized the Cordilleran influence.[3,6] The Cypress Hills are included in the Rocky Mountain Natural Region in Alberta[7,8,9,10] and the Cypress Upland Ecoregion in Saskatchewan, which is described as an outlier of the montane vegetation zone.[11]

Creeping Mahonia

Creeping mahonia is a member of the Berberidaceae family. It is an evergreen shrub 2 cm to 20 cm (60 cm) tall.[12] Its leaves are (3-) 5 to 7 foliolate with thin, flexible, usually dull and somewhat glaucous leaflets which have numerous spine-tipped teeth. The inflorescence is densely racemose with 25 to 50 flowers that produce blue berries. The species flowers from April to June.

The habitat of creeping mahonia is described as mountain woods,[13] forests from foothills to lower montane elevations,[14] open forest, shrub, and grassland,[12] and dry rocky slopes and open forests in the steppe and montane zones.[15]

Creeping mahonia has not been previously recorded in Saskatchewan (Enns pers. comm.).[16] Nature Serve lists creeping mahonia as growing in British Columbia, Alberta, and Ontario in Canada.[17] In Alberta, it occurs in the southwest part of the province from Waterton Lakes National Park in the south



Creeping Mahonia *Alan Dodd*

to the Crowsnest Pass in the north.[13] In British Columbia, it is described as common in the southeast and rare in the central and south-central parts of the province.[15] In the United States, creeping mahonia is found in 19 states, including the bordering states of Washington, Idaho, Montana, and North Dakota.[17] The closest known populations to the Cypress Hills are in the foothills of southwestern Alberta and in central Montana,[13,18] both of which are approximately 300 km from the observed Saskatchewan population.

Creeping mahonia is considered Secure (S5), Vulnerable (S3), and Exotic in British Columbia, Alberta, and Ontario, respectively.[17] Creeping mahonia is not ranked or under review (SNR/SU) in Washington and Idaho. It is listed as Secure in Montana and Imperiled (S2) in North Dakota.

Findings

Creeping mahonia was first discovered in CHIP - West Block in 2002 by RCS staff during a range inventory of the park, in which a number of transects were established in forest and grassland communities throughout the block. However, the significance of the discovery was not realized at the time. The species was observed along only one of fourteen forest transects established in 2002. The transect was located in a white spruce - aspen mixedwood forest community in the southeast part of the West Block.

During a range re-assessment of the West Block in 2011, creeping mahonia was observed along the same transect, but as in 2002, at none of the others. Approximately 30 plants were observed along the transect in 2011, although a detailed, systematic count was not conducted due to time constraints. A park closure due to fire hazard prevented a second visit to the park later in the season to conduct a detailed population count. Creeping mahonia occurred in two of the ten quadrats along the transect. The forest community was described as Healthy according to the Saskatchewan Range Health protocol.[19]

Plant species occurring in the same quadrat as creeping mahonia included smooth wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*), white-grained mountain rice grass (*Oryzopsis asperifolia*), wild white geranium (*Geranium richardsonii*), snakeroot (*Sanicula marilandica*), buckbrush (*Symphoricarpos occidentalis*), wild strawberry (*Fragaria virginiana*), veiny meadow rue (*Thalictrum venulosum*), western Canada violet (*Viola canadensis*), Lindley's aster (*Aster ciliolatus*), common pink wintergreen (*Pyrola asparifolia*), cream-colored vetchling (*Lathyrus ochroleucus*), and spreading sweet cicely (*Osmorhiza depauperata*). Smooth wild rye and wild white geranium are also considered rare in Saskatchewan.[20]

No flowers or berries were present on the creeping mahonia plants observed. However, the characteristic leaves make this species readily identifiable. Nevertheless, a specimen was collected and taken to the University of Calgary herbarium where its identification was confirmed by the assistant curator (Smith pers. comm.).

Interestingly, a leaf specimen collected of creeping mahonia by the author seemed to have more teeth than mentioned in the literature. The Flora of North America describes creeping mahonia leaflets as having 15 to 24 teeth.[12] However, The Flora of the Pacific Northwest describes creeping mahonia as having 15 to 43 teeth.[14] Teeth number is not mentioned in the Flora of Alberta.[13] The specimen collected in CHIP had between 38 and 48 teeth.

Discission

A number of botanical studies and inventories have been conducted in the Cypress Hills.[3,6,21] A number of range inventories and assessments that included a vegetation inventory component have also been completed in the Centre, West, and Elkwater blocks of CHIP.[22,23,24,25] The fact that creeping mahonia had not been observed prior to 2002 suggests that the species may be quite rare in the Cypress Hills. White spruce - aspen mixedwood forest is also limited in extent in the West Block. Assuming creeping mahonia favours this plant community type in the Cypress Hills, then this adds to the potential rarity of the species at this location. Moreover, the size of the creeping mahonia population observed was apparently quite small. All these factors suggest that future management planning in the park take into consideration any activity that could potentially impact the creeping mahonia population, including forestry, recreational, and livestock grazing activities.

Further surveys are necessary to determine the entire extent of creeping mahonia in the Cypress Hills. Because creeping mahonia was found in white spruce - aspen mixedwood forest, future surveys should be directed to these plant community types. A number of the fourteen transects surveyed by RCS were located in white spruce - aspen mixedwood forest. These stands were found in various locations throughout the south and west parts of the West Block.

As previously discussed, the closest known populations of creeping mahonia to the Cypress Hills population are in montane habitat in southwestern Alberta and central Montana. The Cypress Hills population thus represents a range extension of approximately 300 km. However, the Cypress Hills population is isolated from these other two populations due to the long distance and lack of montane habitat, and is thus an outlier. The occurrence of creeping mahonia in the Cypress Hills further supports the description of the flora as having a distinct Cordilleran influence. Genetic work is needed to determine if there are any differences to other populations.

Creeping mahonia is sometimes planted as an ornamental in xeriscape gardens. And, as previously discussed, it is found in Ontario as an exotic species. Thus, there exists the possibility that creeping mahonia was introduced into CHIP in recent years. However, this event seems unlikely as the creeping mahonia population observed in the park was located in a fairly remote area, away from any known trails. Most visitors to the park follow existing roads and trails, none of which passed through the community creeping mahonia was observed within.

Recent dispersal into the park by other means seems unlikely for several other reasons as well. As previously discussed, creeping mahonia produces blue berries, each of which contains several large seeds. The species is thus not adapted to long distance wind dispersal. Moreover, although the plant is sometimes consumed by wild ungulates, it is not a preferred food source.[26] Even if berries were consumed by an ungulate, the long distance from other known creeping mahonia populations argues against this type of dispersal. Dispersal by birds also seems unlikely, although not impossible, given when the berries develop (*i.e.*, mid-summer) and when the majority of birds migrate north (*i.e.*, April to May).

A far more likely explanation for the presence of creeping mahonia in the Cypress Hills is that it has been there for quite some time. The association of

creeping mahonia to other Cordilleran species is likely the key to the explanation of the species' presence in the Cypress Hills. But is its presence in the Cypress Hills an indication that the area was a refugium, or did the species arrive after the melting of the last continental ice sheet?

In a study of land snails in the Cypress Hills, it was argued that the lack of endemic species and proximity of the surrounding ice sheet during continental glaciation supported the conclusion that the Cypress Hills were not a refugium for pre-glacial biota.[27] Instead, the author concluded that the flora and fauna of the hills must have colonized from the southwest in the early post-glacial period. Other authors have pointed to the presence of rare alleles and distinctive cone and seed traits in lodgepole pine as possible evidence the Cypress Hills acted as a refugium.[28,29] However, recent research supports the conclusion that creeping mahonia and other Cordilleran species likely colonized the Cypress Hills during de-glaciation.

Recently developed paleovegetation zonal models suggest that Cordilleran forest expanded northward from the western United States during de-glaciation and was present in the Cypress Hills area approximately 14,000 years BP.[30] As the ice sheet moved north of the Cypress Hills, conditions in the area surrounding the hills became favourable for the development of a grassland ecosystem, which has remained the case ever since. Thus, colonization of Cordilleran vegetation after 14,000 years BP became increasingly unlikely. The aforementioned high elevation of the hills prevented them from becoming dominated by grassland, and could have allowed creeping mahonia and other Cordilleran species to persist to the present day.

A possible northward shift of creeping mahonia distribution following de-glaciation is also supported by recent research on the distribution of other disjunct plant species found in the Cypress Hills. For example, a study of the phylogeography of pine sap (*Monotropa hypopitys*), revealed the probability of glacial refugium in the western and eastern United States.[31] Pinesap's current disjunct distribution in the Cypress Hills is postulated to be the result of colonization north from the western United States during de-glaciation. Similarly, Engelmann spruce (*Picea engelmannii*), whose distribution in Canada is currently confined to the Rocky Mountain region in Alberta as well as parts of British Columbia, is found in the Cypress Hills in hybrids with white spruce. The presence of white spruce-Engelmann spruce hybrids in the Cypress Hills is argued to be the result of hybridization in its refugium in the Montana-Wyoming area followed by northward expansion of those hybrids with glacial retreat.[32]

Acknowledgements

The author wishes to thank Kelvin Kelly (Saskatchewan TPCS) for arranging for RCS to complete the two range surveys of CHIP - West Block. Tanya Lawson, Park Ranger for the West Block, assisted with field logistics. Amie Enns of SCDC confirmed that creeping mahonia had not previously been observed in Saskatchewan. Bonnie Smith, assistant curator at the University of Calgary herbarium, confirmed the identification of the creeping mahonia species collected. And lastly, thanks to Jon Boyle, Renny Grilz, Jacqueline Redburn, and three anonymous reviewers for commenting on earlier drafts of this manuscript.

1. THORPE, J. 2007a. Saskatchewan Rangeland Ecosystems, Publication 1: Ecoregions and Ecosites. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication No.

11881-4E07. Saskatchewan Prairie Conservation Action Plan. Regina, SK. 40 pp.

2. THORPE, J. 2007b. Saskatchewan Rangeland Ecosystems, Publication 4: Communities on the Loam Ecosite. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication No. 11881-4E07. Saskatchewan Prairie Conservation Action Plan. Regina, SK. 48 pp.

3. BREITUNG, A.J. 1954. A botanical survey of the Cypress Hills. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 68: 55-92.

4. ROWE, J.S. 1959. Forest Regions of Canada. Canada Department of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources. Queen's Printer. Ottawa, ON. 71 pp.

5. MOSS, E.H. 1955. The vegetation of Alberta. *Botanical Review* 21:493-567.

6. NEWSOME, R.D., AND R.L. DIX. 1968. The forests of the Cypress Hills, Alberta and Saskatchewan, Canada. *American Midland Naturalist* 80(1):118-165.

7. ACHUFF, P.L. 1994. Natural Regions, Subregions and Natural History These of Alberta: A Classification for Protected Areas Management. Alberta Environmental Protection, Parks Services. Edmonton, AB. 72 pp.

8. NATURAL REGIONS COMMITTEE. 2006. Natural Regions of Alberta. Compiled by D.J. Downing and W.W. Pettapiece. Government of Alberta. Publication No. T/852. Edmonton, AB. 254 pp.

9. STRONG, W.L., AND K.R. LEGGAT. 1981. Ecoregions of Alberta. Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Resource Evaluation and Planning Division. ENR Technical Report T/4. Edmonton, AB. 64 pp.

10. STRONG, W.L., AND K.R. LEGGAT. 1992. Ecoregions of Alberta. Alberta Forestry, Lands and Wildlife. Publication No. T/245. Edmonton, AB. 59 pp.

11. ACTON, D.F., G.A. PADBURY, AND C.T. STUSHNOFF. 1998. The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan. Canadian Plains Research Center. Regina, SK. 204 pp.

12. FLORA OF NORTH AMERICA EDITORIAL COMMITTEE (FNAEC). 1997. Flora of North America, Volume 3: Magnoliphyta: Magnoliidae to Hamamelidae. Oxford University Press, NY. 616 pp. http://www.efloras.org (accessed October 1, 2011)

13. MOSS, E.H. 1983. Flora of Alberta: An Manual of Flowering Plants, Conifers, Ferns and Fern Allies Found Growing Without Cultivation in the Province of Alberta, Canada. Second Edition Revised by J.G. Packer. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, ON. 687 pp.

14. HITCHCOCK, C.L., AND A. CRONQUIST. 1973. Flora of the Pacific Northwest: An Illustrated Manual. University of Washington Press. Seattle, WA. 730 pp.

15. DOUGLAS, G.W., G.B. STRALEY, D.V. MEIDINGER, AND J. POJAR (editors). 1998. Illustrated Flora of British Columbia, Volume 2: Dicotyledons (Balsaminaceae Through Cucurbitaceae). B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands & Parks and B.C. Ministry of Forests. Victoria, B.C. 401 pp.

16. SASKATCHEWAN CONSERVATION DATA CENTRE. 2011a. Saskatchewan Vascular Plant Species List (October 2011 version). Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Regina, SK. 156 pp. http://www.biodiversity.sk.ca/Docs/vasc.pdf. (accessed November 15, 2011).

17. NATURESERVE EXPLORER: AN ONLINE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF LIFE [WEB APPLICATION]. 2011. Arlington, VA. http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/ (accessed October 1, 2011).

18. THE UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA HERBARIUM (WEB APPLICATION). 2011. Berberis repens records. http://herbarium.dbs.umt.edu/database/DisplayItem.aspx?id=Berberis%20repens&locality= (accessed November 4, 2011)

19. SASKATCHEWAN PRAIRIE CONSERVATION ACTION PLAN GREENCOVER COMMITTEE. 2008. Rangeland Health Assessment: Native Grassland and Forest. Prairie Conservation Action Plan. Regina, SK. 82 pp.

20. SASKATCHEWAN CONSERVATION DATA CENTRE. 2011b. Tracked Species for Vascular Plants (October 2011 version). Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Regina, SK. 40 pp. http://www.biodiversity.sk.ca/Docs/vasctrak.pdf. (accessed November 15, 2011).

21. DE VRIES, B., AND C.D. BIRD. 1968. Additions to the vascular flora of the Cypress Hills, Alberta. *Blue Jay* 26:98-100.

22. RANGELAND CONSERVATION SERVICE LTD. (RCS). 2000. Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park (Centre Block) Vegetation and Range Resource Inventory. Unpublished report prepared for Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management. Swift Current, SK.

23. RANGELAND CONSERVATION SERVICE LTD. (RCS). 2001. Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park (Alberta) Vegetation and Range Resource Inventory. Unpublished report prepared for Alberta Environment, Natural Resources Service. Lethbridge, AB.

24. RANGELAND CONSERVATION SERVICE LTD. (RCS). 2003. Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park (West Block) Vegetation and Range Resource Inventory. Unpublished report prepared for Saskatchewan Environment. Swift Current, SK. 102 pp.

25. RANGELAND CONSERVATION SERVICE LTD. (RCS). 2008. Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park (Centre Block) Vegetation and Range Resource Inventory. Unpublished report prepared for Saskatchewan Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture and Sport. Swift Current, SK. 111 pp.

26. TANNAS, C. 2003. Common plants of the western rangelands, Volume 2: Trees and shrubs. Alberta Agriculture. Edmonton, AB.192 pp.

27. RUSSEL, L.C. 1951. Land snails of the Cypress Hills and their significance. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 65:174-175.

28. WHEELER, N.C., AND R.P GURIES. 1982a. Population structure, genic diversity, and morphological variation in *Pinus contorta* Dougl. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 12:595-606.

29. WHEELER, N.C., AND R.P GURIES. 1982b. Biogeography of lodgepole pine. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 60:1805-1814.

30. STRONG, W.L., AND L.V. HILLS. 2005. Late glacial and Holocene palaeovegetation zonal reconstruction for central and north-central North America. *Journal of Biogeography* 32:1043-1062.

31. BEATTY, G.A., AND J. PROVAN. 2011. Phylogeographic analysis of North American populations of the

parasitic herbaceous plant *Monotropa hypopitys* L. reveals a complex history of range expansion from multiple late glacial refugia. *Journal of Biogeography* 38:1585-1599.

32. STRONG, W.L., AND L.V. HILLS. 2006. Taxonomy and origin of present-day morphometric variation in *Picea glauca* (x *engelmannii*) seed-cone scales in North America. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 84:1129-1141.

NATURE NOTES AND LETTERS

FIRST RECORD OF LICHENS FOR HASBALA LAKE, SASKATCHEWAN

BERNARD DE VRIES *bdevries@accesscomm.ca*

The purpose of this paper is to document 39 lichens, including 2 subspecies, 1 form, and 2 rare taxa for Hasbala Lake of Saskatchewan.

No earlier lichenological studies for Hasbala Lake (59 57 N 102 00 W) are known. A first detailed survey of the Hasbala Lake region ecosites, including lichens, was made by the Forest Ecosystem Classification Survey in 1997.[11] A subsequent botanical survey of the southwest Hasbala Lake region was made by de Vries[3] as a supplement to Argus.[1] During this survey a few lichens were observed and incorporated in this paper, denoted with an asterisk (*).[3]

Location of Hasbala Lake

Hasbala Lake lies well within the subarctic section of northeastern Saskatchewan and is part of the taiga ecozone, which supports open subarctic lichen woodlands with mixed forest-tundra.[6,7]

This ecozone is dominated by coniferous taiga vegetation. The predominant tree species is Black Spruce (*Picea mariana*) both in upland sites and in the very extensive poorly-drained peatlands where it commonly grows with tamarack (*Larix laricina)*. White Spruce (*Picea glauca*) is restricted to sheltered valley bottoms and lake shores. A minor broad-leaved component is found in some upland sites in the form of scattered White birch (*Betula papyrifera*). The area is also characterized by ericaceous shrubs and occasional Willow (*Salix*).

Lichen woodlands is the dominant forest type in the uplands, characterized by an open canopy structure and extensive mats of terricolous lichens, e.g. Reindeer lichens (*Cladonia)*, Foam lichens (*Stereocaulon)* and Iceland lichens (*Cetraria)* in order of dominance, partnered with a diverse assemblage of epiphytic lichens attached mainly to tree bark. Feather mosses (*Pleurizium schreiberi*) and (*Hylocomium splendens*) are also common in upland forests.

Lowland forests are characteristically very open with a predominant ground cover of Peatmoss (*Sphagnum*), and other bryophytes, although lichens are sometimes an important component of the ground and epiphytic flora in peatlands.[5]

As more sampling is done, the rate at which new species are acquired falls off, because all but the rarest species have been collected. [11]

Lichens Of Hasbala Lake

Each species have their scientific and common names followed by habitat, and geographic distribution. Nomenclature follows that of Esslinger [4], while distribution is that of Brodo et al. [2]

Terrestrial Lichens

Cetraria ericetorum Opiz, Iceland lichen . On earth in open woodlands. Circumpolar boreal and arctic-alpine. [9]

Cladonia amaurocraea (Flörke) Schaerer, Quill lichen. Forest floor. Circumpolar, arctic and boreal.

Cladonia arbuscula ssp. *mitis* (Sandst.) Ruoss, Yellow reindeer lichen, Open dry sandy soil. Circumpolar, arctic to temperate.

Cladonia borealis S. Stenroos, Boreal pixie-cup. Open xeric sandy soil. Circumpolar, low-arctic.

Cladonia botrytes (K.G. Hagen) Willd., Wooden soldiers. Decaying tree stump in Black Spruce forest. Circumpolar, boreal *Cladonia cariosa* (Ach.) Sprengel, Split-peg lichen. Open sandy soil. Circumpolar, arctic to temperate.

Cladonia cenotea (Ach.) Schaerer, Powdered funnel lichen. On earth of forest floor. Circumpolar in the northern hemisphere, low-arctic, boreal.

Cladonia chlorophaea (Flörke ex Sommerf.) Sprengel,* Mealy pixie-cup. Open xeric sandy soil. Circumpolar, boreal.

Cladonia coccifera (L.) Willd. Madame's pixie-cup. In open muskeg. Circumpolar, northern boreal, arctic

Cladonia coniocraea (Flörke) Sprengel Common powderhorn. Shaded Forest. Circumpolar, boreal to south temperate.

Cladonia cornuta (L.) Hoffm. ssp. *cornuta*, Bighorn cladonia. Open soil. Circumpolar, boreal, low-arctic.

Cladonia crispata (Ach.) Flotow var. *crispata,* Organ-pipe lichen. Open soil. Circumpolar, boreal, low-arctic.

Cladonia cristatella Tuck. ,British soldiers. Open forest location on soil. Boreal, temperate

Cladonia deformis (L.) Hoffm., Lesser sulphur-cup. On soil in open woodlands. Circumpolar, low arctic, boreal.

Cladonia fimbriata (L.) Fr.*, Trumpet lichen. On soil in open forest. Circumpolar, low-arctic, boreal.

Cladonia gracilis ssp. *turbinata* (Ach.) Ahti, Smooth cladonia. On exposed soil. Cosmopolitan, low-arctic, boreal, temperate.

Cladonia gracilis f. *floripara* (Flörke) Flörke, Smooth cladonia. On exposed soil. No geographic range known. Presumably that of the species. [8] (see later discussion).

Cladonia pleurota (Flörke) Schaerer.,Red-fruited pixie-cup On forest soil. Circumpolar, arctic, boreal.

Cladonia rangiferina (L.) F.H. Wigg., Grey reindeer lichen. Open dry sandy soil. Circumpolar, arctic to temperate.

Cladonia sulphurina (Michaux) Fr. ,Greater sulphur-cup On forest floor. Circumpolar, low arctic.

Cladonia uncialis (L.) F.H. Wigg., Thorn cladonia. On bare soil. Circumpolar, arctic, temperate.

Flavocetraria nivalis (L.) Karnefelt & Thell, Crinkled snow lichen. On earth with mosses in open location. Arctic-alpine, boreal.

Icmadophila ericetorum (L.) Zahlbr.,Candy lichen. Over mosses in forest. Circumpolar, boreal.

Peltigera aphthosa (L.) Willd., Common freckle pelt. On mossy ground in forest. Circumpolar, boreal.

Peltigera rufescens (Weiss) Humb.* , Field-dog lichen. On xeric sandy soil. Circumpolar, arctic, boreal

Stereocaulon paschale (L.) Hoffm., Easter lichen. On open soil. Circumpolar, arctic, boreal.

Stereocaulon tomentosum Fr.*, Woolly foam lichen. On open soil. Circumpolar, northern boreal.

Epiphytic Lichens

Bryoria lanestris (Ach.) Brodo and D. Hawksw., Brittle horsehair lichen. On Black Spruce branches. Circumpolar, but mainly a boreal species.

Bryoria nadvornikiana (Gyelnik) Brodo and D. Hawksw., Spiny grey horsehair lichen. On Black Spruce bark in muskeg. Southern edge of the tundra and a peripheral species for northern Saskatchewan. Probably circumpolar. (see later discussion).

Evernia mesomorpha Nyl., Boreal oakmoss lichen. On Black Spruce bark. Circumpolar, boreal, temperate.

Hypogymnia physodes (L.) Nyl., Monk's-hood lichen. On Black Spruce bark. Circumpolar, arctic, temperate.

Lecanora circumborealis Brodo and Vitik, Black-eyed rim-lichen. On Black Spruce branch. Circumpolar, boreal

Melanohalea olivacea (L.) O. Blanco et al.(*Melanelia olivacea*), Spotted camouflage lichen. On Black Spruce branch. Circumpolar, arctic, boreal.

Melanohalea septentrionalis (Lynge) O. Blanco et al.(*Melanelia septentrionalis*), Northern camouflage lichen. On Black spruce bark. Circumpolar, low arctic, northern boreal.

Parmeliopsis ambigua (Wulfen) Nyl., Green starburst lichen. On Black Spruce bark. Circumpolar in the boreal forest.

Parmneliopsis hyperopta (Ach.) Arnold, Gray starburst lichen. On Black Spruce bark. Circumpolar in the northern forest.
Tuckermannopsis americana (Sprengel) Hale, Fringed wrinkle-lichen. On Black Spruce bark. Low arctic, boreal forest.

Tuckermannopsis sepincola ((Ehrh.) Hale, Chestnut wrinkle-lichen. On Black Spruce bark. High arctic, northern boreal.
Vulpicida pinastri (Scop.) J.E. Mattsson and M.L. Lai, Powdered sunshine lichen. On Black Spruce bark. and as litter on forest floor. Circumpolar, arctic, boreal

Discussion

As no previous lichenological surveys are known for Hasbala Lake, prior to the 1997 forest ecosystem classification survey, the recorded lichens can be seen as new to its lichen flora. These lichens are common boreal forest species with a circumpolar and arctic to sub-arctic distribution pattern, e.g. belonging to the arctic element such as *Cladonia coccifera*[9] and the boreal element as *Melanohalea septentrionalis*.[2]

First Records For Hasbala Lake

Cladonia gracilis f. *floripara* (Flörke) Flörke. Only as a form of the species

on an exposed upper ridge of esker on mineral soil, among Black Spruce and *Cladonia gracilis* ssp. *turbinata*. The form has short podetia and cup-margins thickly set with a continuous ring of dark apothecia. However, one must be cautious in accepting such forms, as these could very well be genetically or environmentally caused. The form could be considered as rare for Saskatchewan. [8]

Second Record For Hasbala Lake

The occurrence of *Bryoria nadvornikiana* (Gyelnik) Brodo and D. Hawksw. Synonym: *Alectoria nadvornikiana* Gyelnik remains controversial. It was previously reported from this vicinity by Thomson [9] as new to northern Saskatchewan, and again recorded by Wright [10] on Black Spruce on a gravelly esker at Hasbala Lake.

The species is common in northern Europe, and documented for North America as low-subarctic peripheral reaching the north-central Saskatchewan and Northwest Territory's boundary and in eastern Canada.[2]

Comments

The presence of a significant arctic-subarctic element in the lichen flora of northeastern Saskatchewan is not surprising, since the surveyed area is part of the northwest transitional section of Rowe [7] with close proximity of open subarctic woodlands with a mixed forest-tundra vegetation and the majority of species have an arctic to low-arctic distribution pattern.

Summary

Thirty-nine taxa are new to the lichen flora of Hasbala Lake including two subspecies, and one form. Two species are reported as rare to Saskatchewan.

1. Argus GW (1966). Botanical Investigations in northeastern Saskatchewan: the subarctic Patterson-Hasbala Lakes Region. Canadian Field Naturalist, 80:119-143.

2. Brodo IM, Sharnoff SD, Sharnoff S. (2001). *Lichens of North America*. Yale University Press, New haven, U.S.A.

3. de Vries B (1977). Further Notes on the Vascular Flora of the Hasbala Lake Region, Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 35(2):74-76.

4. Esslinger TI (2011). A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, North Dakota State University:http://www.ndsu.edu/pubweb/~ esslinger/chcklst/chcklst 7 htm (First Posted 1 December (1997), Most recent version #16, 18 June 2010, Fargo, North Dakota

5. McLaughlin MS, Wright RA, Jiricka RD (2010). *Field Guide to the Ecosites of Saskatchewan's Provincial Forests*. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment, Forest Service, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

6. Rowe JS (1959). Forest regions of Canada. Canada Department of Northern Affairs and natural resources. Forestry Branch Bulletin 123:1-71.

7. Rowe JS (1972). Forest regions of Canada. Ministry of Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada..

8. Thomson JW (1967). *The Lichen Genus Cladonia in North America*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

9. Thomson JW (1984). *American Arctic Lichens* 1. The Macrolichens. Columbia University Press, New York, U.S.A.

10. Wright RA (1997) Forest Ecosystems Classification Survey. Unpublished report.

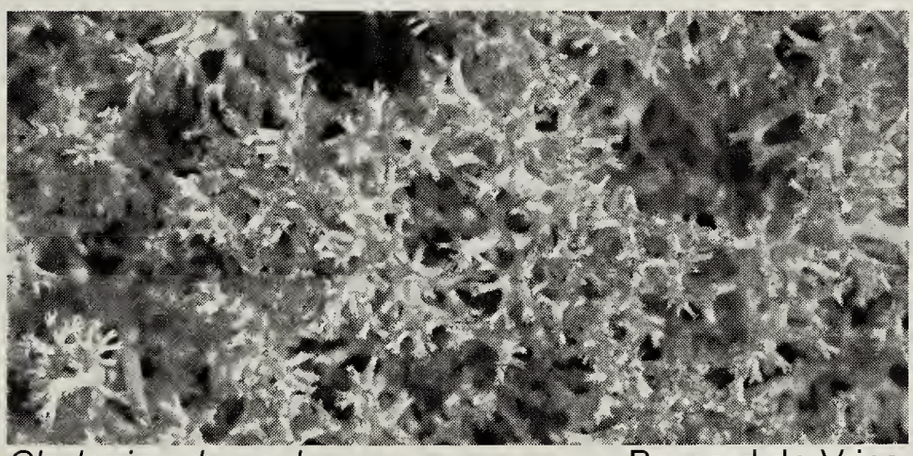
11. Wright RA, de Vries B (2012) Lichens of Saskatchewan-Provincial List: www.biodiversity.sk.ca/docs/lichens.pdf.

Acknowledgement

I would like to thank Dr. Rob Wright for his valued comments and suggestions for this paper, and Steve Porter for his help in providing a map for the area.

Cladonia cristatella Bernard de Vries
(see front cover for colour)

Vulpicida pinastri Bernard de Vries
(see inside back cover for colour)



Cladonia arbuscula Bernard de Vries
(see inside top - front cover for colour)

Stereocaulon tomentosum Bernard de Vries
(see inside bottom - front cover for colour)

MYSTERY PHOTO

September 2012 MYSTERY PHOTO

Myrna Townsend

See inside back cover for this and other colour images of this month's mystery photo. Can anyone explain what is illustrated in these photos?

Do you think you know what the mystery photo is? Send your answers to: ***bluejay@naturesask.ca*** *for a chance to win cool stuff!*

June 2012 MYSTERY PHOTO

The photo is of a sporophyll (fertile leaf) of a quillwort. Quillworts are submerged aquatic plants in the clubmoss phylum (Lycopodiophyta). Each quillwort plant superficially resembles a tuft of grass in shallow water of a lake. Quillworts are found throughout Canada. These plants reproduce by spores, not seeds. The photo shows some of the spores inside the sporangium at the base of the leaf. Such fertile leaves are often washed up onto beaches after storms. It is often the only way that we know that there are quillworts in a lake. They are told from grasses because they have the spoon shaped sporangium at the base of the leaf. *-Richard Staniforth*

The lucky NS who correctly identified the June Mystery Photo is Beth Dolmage, who will receive a prize from Nature Sask. Thanks to all who sent in answers for the mystery photo.

From fur traders & homesteaders to suffragettes & sports heroes

Saskatchewan History magazine

is packed with stories & photos that reflect our heritage.

***Saskatchewan History** is sold at retailers across the province.*

To subscribe or to purchase gift subscriptions,
*single or back issues, visit **www.saskarchives.com***

Makes a terrific gift for the history buffs in your life!

Blue Jay, founded in 1942 by Isabel M. Priestly, is a journal of natural history and conservation for Saskatchewan and adjacent regions. It is published quarterly by **Nature Saskatchewan, 206-1860 Lorne Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2L7.**

CN ISSN 0006-5099

Editors: Kerry Hecker and Lowell Strauss P.O. Box 247 Simpson, SK S0G 4M0
Email: bluejay@naturesask.ca
Associate Editors: Mark Brigham, Marlene Evans, Vernon Harms, Stuart Houston, Josef Schmutz, Carol Scott.

EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Blue Jay welcomes all submissions, preferably by E-mail (although hand-written or typed manuscripts will be considered), polished or in need of some editorial assistance. All items for publication should be sent to the editors electronically by E-mail or on CD, or hard copies (in duplicate) may be sent by mail to the editors at the address above. Electronic submissions should only be submitted in Microsoft Word. Submission deadlines are 1 January (for the March issue), 1 April (for June), 1 July (for September), and 1 October (for December). For detailed information, see the "Guidelines for Authors" in Blue Jay Vol. 68 (2). Diether Peschken abstracts Blue Jay for Recent Ornithological Literature. Titles of Blue Jay articles are listed in BIOSIS.

Common and scientific (Latin) names are used for all species. Common bird names follow the Checklist of North American birds by the American Ornithologists' Union (7th edition, 1998); mammal names: Mammal Species of the World by Wilson & Reeder; butterfly names: The Butterflies of Canada by Layberry et al.;and names of reptiles and amphibians follow Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico, with comments Regarding Confidence in our Understanding, Sixth Edition, by The Committee on Standard English and Scientific Names (Brian I. Crother, Chair) (2008).

Photographs may be submitted as digital images or as prints. For the best quality reproduction on paper, high-resolution (≥600 DPI) images are required, although in some cases, lower-resolution images may provide sufficient quality. Digital images can be sent by E-mail directly to the editors, or if the files are very large, they should be put on a CD and mailed to the editors at the address above.

Although Nature Saskatchewan will make every effort to return prints to you, we recommend that you make a copy in case your items are lost in the mail. We encourage submission of photographic material with articles and welcome colour photos for Blue Jay covers.

Any material printed in Blue Jay may be reprinted for non-commercial purposes, without permission, but credit lines are both appreciated and good etiquette. Use of photographs and poetry requires permission from the photographer/author.

REPRINTS: a maximum of five reprints is available to authors free of charge for each article. Authors wishing to receive reprints should send their request to the Nature Saskatchewan office as soon as they receive notice that their article is accepted for publication.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Subscription to Blue Jay is one of the benefits of membership in Nature Saskatchewan. A membership application form is included on the last page of each issue. Send all renewals, new memberships, donations and changes of address to Nature Saskatchewan (address at top).

Bulk subscription orders (minimum of five to one address) are available to society members and educational institutions at the rate of $15 (Can.) for the first subscription and $13 for each additional one. Outside Canada, fees are $18 (Can.). We do not collect GST on memberships or subscriptions.

Printed by Administration Centre Printing Services, Regina, SK.

THIS ORGANIZATION RECEIVES FUNDING FROM

Saskatchewan LOTTERIES

Nature SASKATCHEWAN

206-1860 Lorne Street, Regina, SK
Phone: (306) 780-9273 or
toll free 800-667-4668 (Saskatchewan only)
FAX: (306) 780-9263
E-mail: info@naturesask.ca
Web: www.naturesask.ca

Board of Directors
For more information please contact our office:

Honorary President ..... J. Frank Roy
Past-president ..... Lorne Scott
President ..... Donna Bruce
Vice-president ..... Karen McIver
Secretary ..... Arlene Karpan
Treasurer ..... Bill MacKenzie
Conservation Director ..... Lorne Scott
Directors ..... Vinessa Currie-Foster
Joan Feather
Branimir Gjetvaj
Suzanne Henry
Jeff Knievel
Christie Tomson
Lorelei Wilson
Rob Wilson

OFFICE AND PROGRAM CONTACTS

General Manager ..... Gary Seib
Conservation & Education Manager ..... Deanna Trowsdale-Mutafov
Species at Risk Manager ..... Melissa Ranalli
Office Coordinator ..... Ellen Bouvier
Habitat Stewardship Coordinator (Rare Plant Rescue) ..... Laurie Johnson
Habitat Stewardship Coordinator (Operation Burrowing Owl) ..... Lacey Weekes
Habitat Stewardship Coordinator (Shrubs for Shrikes/Plovers on Shore) ..... Rebecca Magnus
Last Mountain Bird Observatory ..... Alan Smith
Nature Quest ..... John Murray
Inner Nature ..... Jeanne Corrigal
Plantwatch Saskatchewan Coordinator ..... Deanna Trowsdale-Mutafov
Turkey Vulture Tracking ..... Stuart Houston

CONTACTS FOR LOCAL SOCIETIES & AFFILIATES

Fort Qu´Appelle Natural History Society ..... Keith Stephens
Indian Head Natural History Society ..... Lorne Scott
Kelsey Ecological Society ..... Michael Pitt
Nature Moose Jaw ..... Rod Moran
Nature Prince Albert ..... Carman Dodge
Nature Regina ..... Dale Hjertaas
Neudorf Nature Trails & Wild Bird Sanctuary Society ..... Keith Gerstner
Saskatoon Nature Society ..... Stan Shadick
Southwest Naturalists ..... Irene Stinson
Weyburn Nature Society ..... Val Thomas (Sec.)
Yellowhead Flyway Birding Trail Association ..... Lauretta Ritchie McInnes
Yorkton Natural History Society ..... Geoff Rushowick
Chaplin Tourism Association ..... Clem Millar
Meadow Lake Woodlanders Junior Forest Wardens ..... Neil Marsh

PUBLICATIONS

Blue Jay Editors ..... Kerry Hecker & Lowell Strauss
Nature Views Editors ..... Rob Warnock & Angela Dohms
Special Publications Editor ..... Anna Leighton

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM

☐ New Member ☐ Renewal

Name (please print) .....
Address .....
City .....Prov..... Postal Code.....
Phone .....Fax ..... E-Mail.....

☐ Change of Address: Please write in new address above
☐ Gift Membership:
Name (please print).....
Address.....
City ..... Prov..... Postal Code .....
Phone..... Fax..... E-Mail.....

Category	One Year	Three Year	Five Year
Individual	☐ $25	☐ $65	☐ $95
Family	☐ $30	☐ $75	☐ $115
Student	☐ $15		
Senior (>64 years)	☐ $20	☐ $50	☐ $75
Outside Canada	☐ $30	☐ $75	☐ $115
Institutional	☐ $30		
Life	☐ $600		

I wish to make a tax creditable donation to Nature Saskatchewan:
☐ General Programs $ _____
☐ Grasslands Trust Fund $ _____
☐ Last Mountain Bird Observatory $ _____
☐ Stewards of Saskatchewan Programs $ _____

Fee Total
Nature Saskatchewan Membership $ _____
Nature Saskatchewan Donation $ _____
TOTAL $ _____

I would like to pay by: ☐ Cheque ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Cardholder's Name: _____

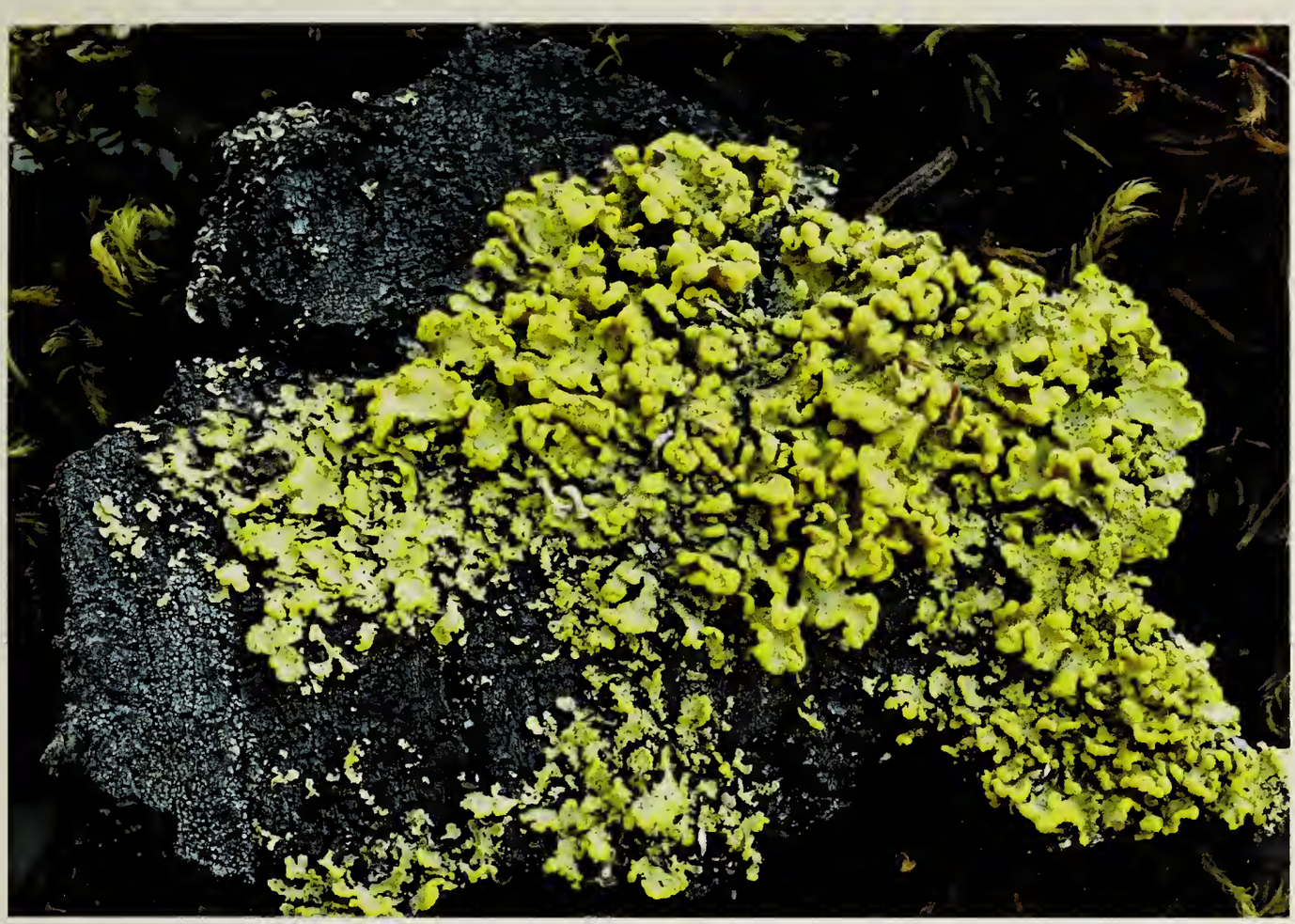
Credit card number __/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/

Expiry date __/__/ __/__/ Signature _____

Make cheques and money orders payable to NATURE SASKATCHEWAN.
Mail to: Nature Saskatchewan
206 - 1860 Lorne Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2L7

* ***Do you know*** of any person interested in natural history and conservation who does not receive the Blue Jay? Please send their name and address and we will send a sample Blue Jay and an invitation to join our Society.

Renew by Phone!
Call toll-free: 1-800-667-4668 (Saskatchewan only) or (306) 780-9273
Fax (306) 780-9263
to renew by Visa or Mastercard



Vulpicida pinastri Bernard de Vries

Mystery Photo(s) Myrna Townsend

Nature
SASKATCHEWAN

8/10
UOF A LIBRARY - BIBLIOGRAPHIC (K)
5TH FLOOR CAMERON
EDMONTON AB T6G 2J8

Publication Mail Agreement #40063014
Return Undeliverable Canadian Addresses to:
Administration Centre Printing Services
111-2001 Cornwall Street
Regina, SK S4P 3X9
Email: adminprint@sasktel.net

MIX
Paper
FSC FSC® C005718